# TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM



## COMBINED ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

**FISCAL YEAR 2019** 



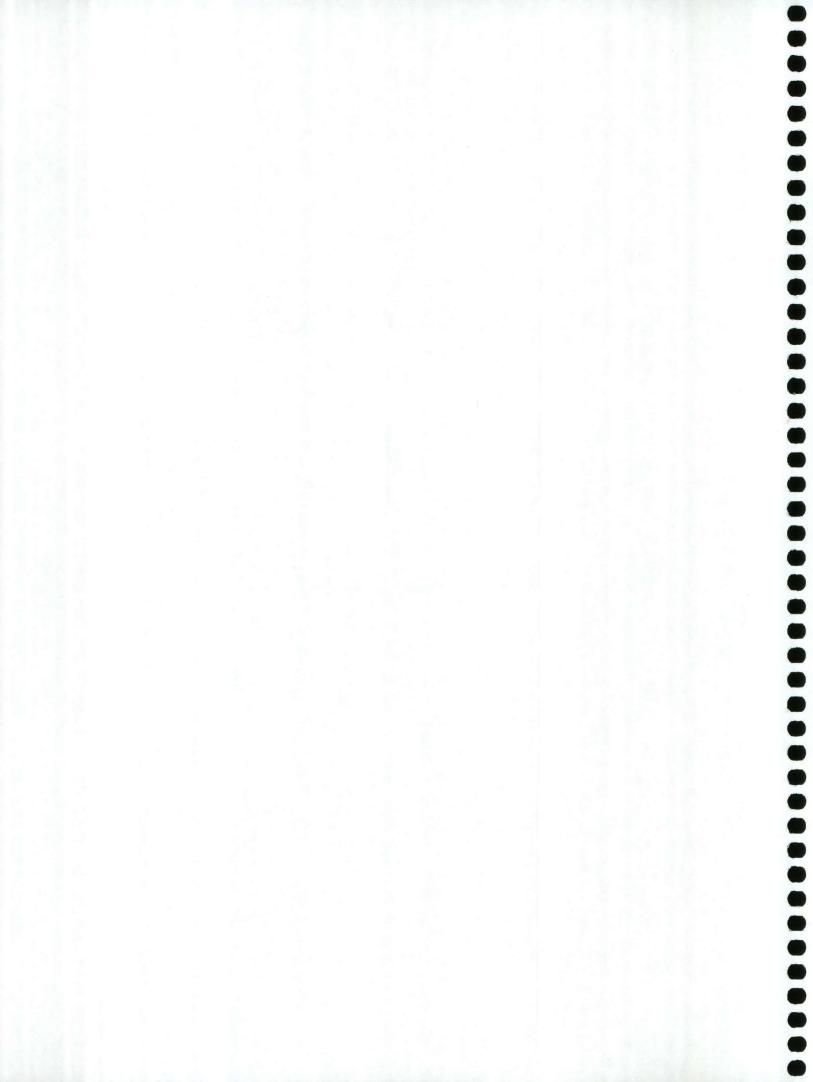
### ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

### **OF**

### **TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

FOR THE YEAR ENDED AUGUST 31, 2019

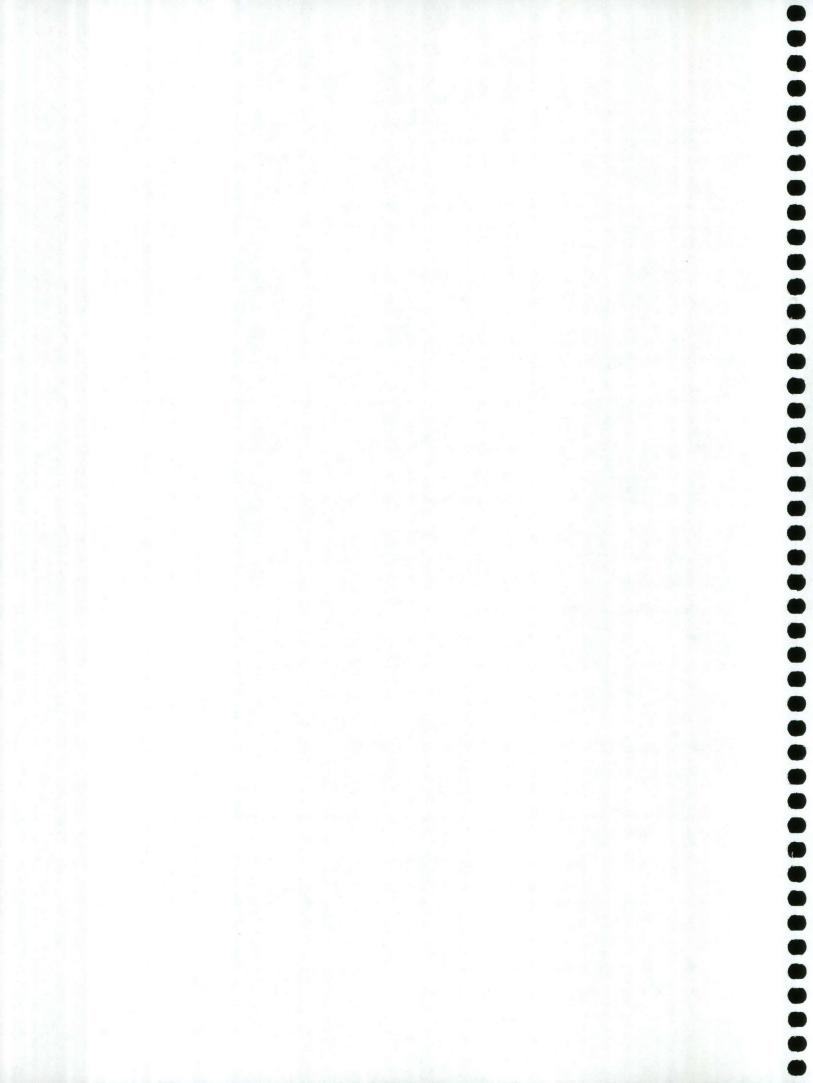
Texas Tech University
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso
Angelo State University
Texas Tech University System Administration



#### **Texas Tech University System**

#### **Table of Contents**

Letters of Transmittal	1
Organizational Data	3
Financial Statements	
Combined Statement of Net Position	5
Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	7
Combined Statement of Cash Flows	9
Policies and Notes	
Notes to the Combined Financial Statements	12
Schedules	
Combined Schedule 1A Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	63
Combined Schedule 1B Schedule of State Grant Pass-Throughs from/to State Agencies	64
Combined Schedule 2A Miscellaneous Bond Information	65
Combined Schedule 2B Changes in Bonded Indebtedness	66
Combined Schedule 2C Debt Service Requirements	67
Combined Schedule 2D Analysis of Funds Available for Debt Service	69
Combined Schedule 2E Defeased Bonds Outstanding	70
Combined Schedule 2F Early Extinguishment and Refunding	71
Combined Schedule 3 Reconciliation of Cash in State Treasury	72
Combined Schedule 4A TTU System's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability	73
Combined Schedule 4B TTU System's TRS Employer Contributions	74
Combined Schedule 5A TTU System's Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability	75
Combined Schedule 5B TTU System's ERS Employer Contributions	76
Combined Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function	77
Discretely Presented Component Unit	
Statement of Net Position	80
Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position	81
Component Institution Annual Financial Statements	
Texas Tech University	83
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center	91
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso	99
Angelo State University	107
Texas Tech University System Administration	115





#### TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Tedd Mitchell, Chancellor

November 15, 2019

Honorable Greg Abbott Governor of Texas

Honorable Glenn Hegar Texas Comptroller

Director, Legislative Budget Board

Ms. Lisa R. Collier, CPA First Assistant State Auditor

To Agency Heads Addressed:

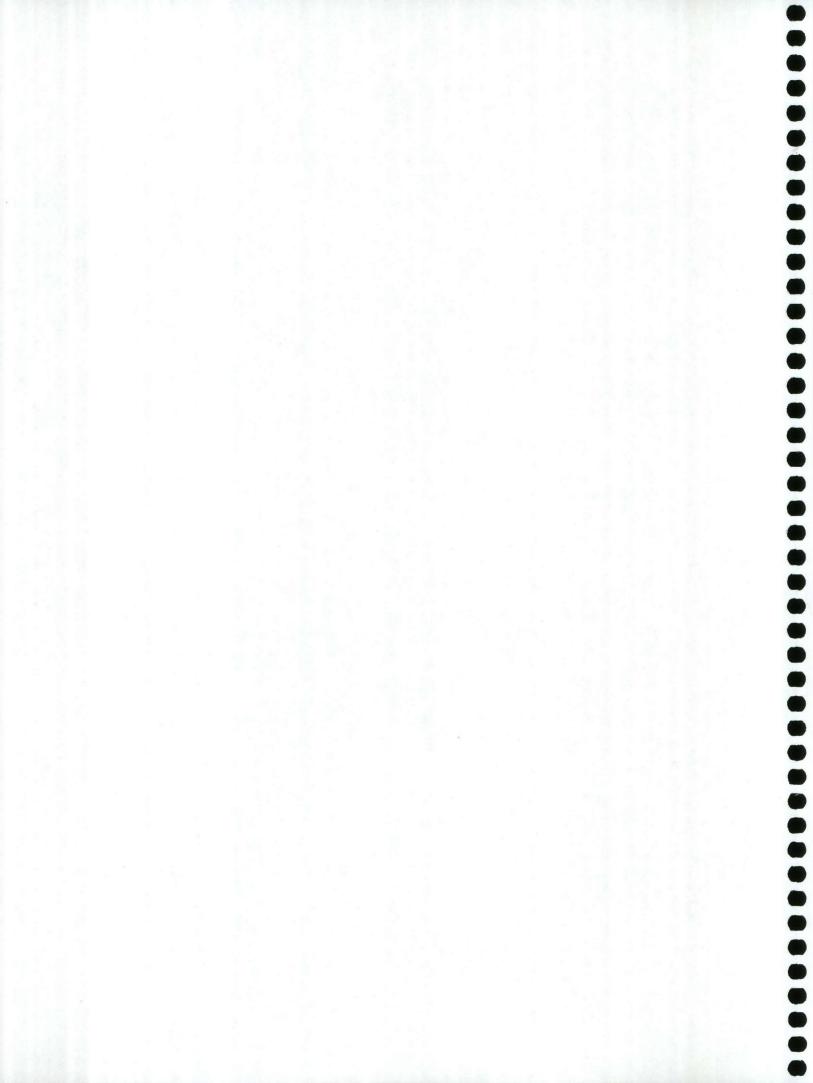
The Annual Financial Report of Texas Tech University System (TTUS), with which this letter is bound, is transmitted for inclusion in the State of Texas Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019. Neither the State Auditor nor TTUS Office of Audit Services has audited the accompanying annual financial report and, therefore, neither has expressed an opinion on the financial statements and related information contained in this report. This report is intended to present a complete picture of the fiscal affairs of the System for the year ended August 31, 2019.

As indicated by the following letter of transmittal, this report has been prepared by the fiscal office of the System to provide a summary of the System's financial records.

Sincerely,

Tedd L. Mitchell, M.D.

Chancellor





#### TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

Gary Barnes
Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer

November 15, 2019

Tedd L. Mitchell, M.D. Texas Tech University System Lubbock, Texas 79409

Dear Chancellor Mitchell:

Submitted herein is the Annual Financial Report of Texas Tech University System for the fiscal year ended August 31, 2019, in compliance with TEX. GOV'T CODE ANN §2101.011 and in accordance with the requirements established by the Comptroller of Public Accounts.

Due to the statewide requirements embedded in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments, the Comptroller of Public Accounts does not require the accompanying annual financial report to comply with all the requirements in this statement. The financial report will be considered for audit by the State Auditor as part of the audit of the State of Texas Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR); therefore, an opinion has not been expressed on the financial statements and related information contained in this report.

If you have any questions, please contact me at 834-4849.

Shann Williamson

Sincerely,

Sharon Williamson, CPA

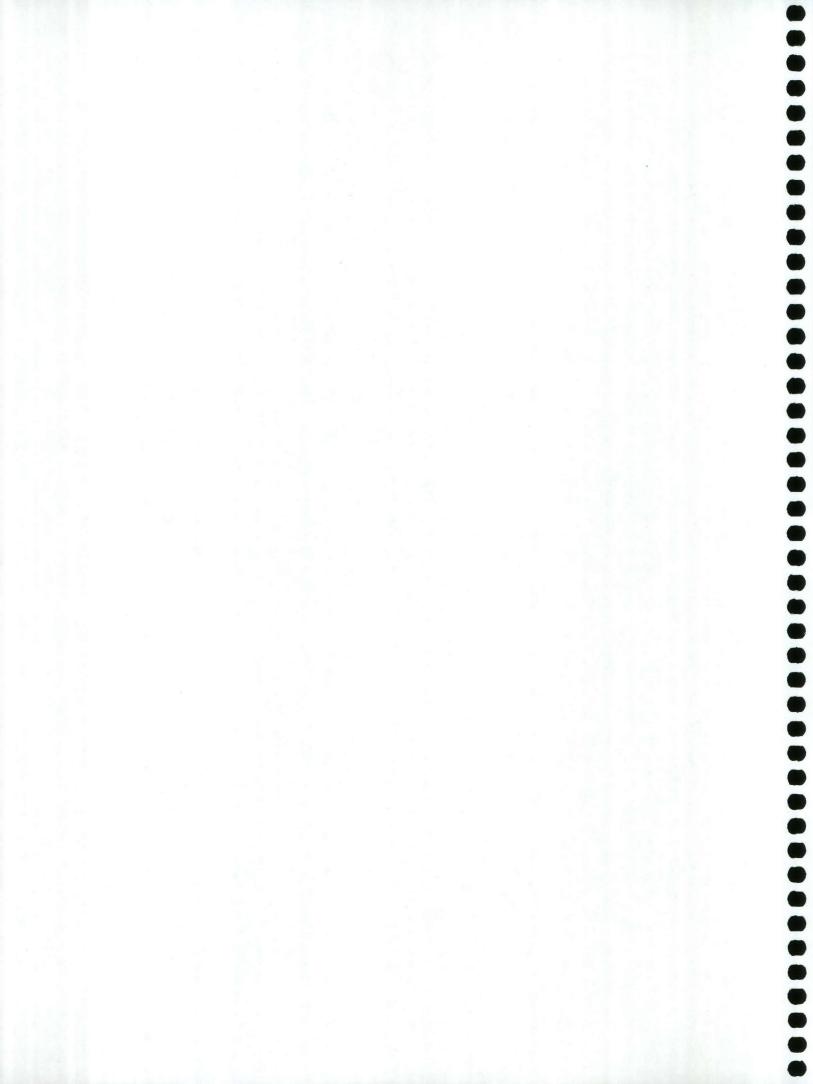
Assistant Vice President, Financial & Managerial Reporting

Approved:

Gary Barnes

Texas Tech University System

Vice Chancellor & Chief Financial Officer



#### Texas Tech University System Board of Regents

#### Officers of the Board

Christopher M. Huckabee, Chair J. Michael Lewis, Vice Chair

Members		
	Term Expires January 31, 2021	
Ron Hammonds	Houston, TX	
Christopher M. Huckabee	Fort Worth, TX	
Mickey L. Long	Midland, TX	
	Term Expires January 31, 2023	
J. Michael Lewis	Dallas, TX	
John Steinmetz	Dallas, TX	
John Walker	Houston, TX	
	Term Expires January 31, 2025	
Mark Griffin	Lubbock, TX	
Ginger Kerrick	Webster, TX	
Dusty Womble	Lubbock, TX	
	Term Expires May 31, 2020	
Sean Lewis (Student Regent)	Detroit, MI	
	System Fiscal Officers	
Tedd Mitchell	Chancellor	
Gary Barnes	Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer	
Lawrence Schovanec	TTU President	
Lori Rice-Spearman	Interim TTUHSC President	
Richard Lange	TTUHSC at El Paso President	
Brian May	ASU President	
Noel Sloan	TTU CFO and VP for Administration & Finance	
Penny Harkey	HSC VP and Chief Financial Officer	
Sue Fuciarelli	TTUHSC at El Paso VP for Finance & Administration	
Angelina Wright	ASU VP for Finance & Administration	

	and the second of the second o	
	그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그 그	
		-
		,

### UNAUDITED TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (793)

### COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

				•	
		,			
					<u> </u>
					•
					=
	_				
	,				•
*	,				
					_
					•
				,	•
					<u> </u>
					_
					•
		1			•
•					
			•		
	•				
					_

#### Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Statement of Net Position August 31, 2019 and 2018

		Restated
	2019	2018
ASSETS	 	
Current Assets:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 233,273,129.42	\$ 345,124,894.50
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	36,663,392.49	64,419,474.99
Legislative Appropriations	197,492,753.41	185,117,077.04
Receivables:		
Federal	18,698,002.22	18,301,088.70
Patient	20,398,856.98	23,436,884.01
Student	20,958,654.06	20,109,455.25
Contracts	26,247,211.48	28,091,992.24
Accounts	5,340,520.30	8,471,556.54
Interest and Dividends	1,819,626.50	1,590,125.22
Gifts	33,055,545.50	21,819,977.60
Other	9,768,927.30	2,552,553.04
Due From Other State Agencies	43,982,073.26	43,093,901.48
Inventories	4,387,203.82	4,378,781.75
Prepaid Items	66,640,880.07	61,501,566.55
Loans and Contracts	1,355,921.80	1,293,586.32
Other Current Assets	784,066.85	783,809.59
Total Current Assets	 720,866,765.46	830,086,724.82
Non-Current Assets:		
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	68,833,027.43	136,641,045.77
Restricted Investments (Note 3)	1,190,346,514.41	1,158,643,412.37
Gifts Receivable	75,253,473.75	63,706,697.09
Loans and Notes Receivable	2,209,521.27	2,869,468.07
Investments (Note 3)	1,111,725,844.52	965,263,449.17
Capital Assets (Note 2)		
Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable	253,829,917.74	293,107,714.21
Depreciable or Amortizable	3,457,080,715.48	3,236,866,294.68
Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	(1,931,610,135.95)	(1,814,105,897.00)
Total Non-Current Assets	 4,227,668,878.65	4,042,992,184.36
Total Assets	 4,948,535,644.11	4,873,078,909.18
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred Outflows of Resources (Note 28)	796,317,056.00	45,894,061.95
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	\$ 796,317,056.00	\$ 45,894,061.95

			,	•
				•
•				•
				•
				•
	,			•
		,		•
				•
	•			

#### Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Statement of Net Position August 31, 2019 and 2018

LIABILITIES	2019	Restated 2018
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	\$ 61,021,931.90	\$ 60,628,434.41
Payroll Payable	93,102,004.43	86,502,619.91
Unearned Revenue	239,026,756.33	230,693,393.91
Due to Other State Agencies	636,475.05	692,567.83
Short-Term Debt Commercial Paper Notes (Note 4)	50,795,000.00	52,685,000.00
Claims and Judgments (Note 5)	8,818,803.43	1,168,048.67
Capital Lease Obligations (Note 5)	43,392.76	0.00
Capital Lease - Direct Borrowings (Note 5)	219,971.49	209,516.61
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)	7,223,130.99	6,242,720.23
Revenue Bonds Payable (Notes 5 & 6)	66,019,101.40	64,169,265.10
Funds Held for Others	24,752,349.46	24,346,250.35
Net OPEB Liability (Note 11)	22,397,809.00	1,455,923.00
Other Current Liabilities	5,358,994.69	6,587,229.79
Total Current Liabilities	579,415,720.93	535,380,969.81
Non-Current Liabilities:		
Claims and Judgments (Note 5)	4,850,276.57	5,790,089.33
Capital Lease Obligations (Note 5)	60,172.60	0.00
Capital Lease - Direct Borrowings (Note 5)	230,948.09	450,919.58
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)	47,412,464.35	47,766,953.47
Revenue Bonds Payable (Notes 5 & 6)	646,173,902.35	712,193,003.75
Pollution Remediation Obligation (Note 5)	1,022,641.50	1,022,641.50
Net OPEB Liability (Note 11)	778,591,230.00	285,476,285.00
Net Pension Liability (Note 9)	334,729,720.00	184,369,216.00
Other Non-Current Liabilities	200,931.84	196,801.62
Total Non-Current Liabilities	1,813,272,287.30	1,237,265,910.25
Total Liabilities	2,392,688,008.23	1,772,646,880.06
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred Inflows of Resources (Note 28)	360,313,606.58	121,517,428.48
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	360,313,606.58	121,517,428.48
NET POSITION		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	1,081,349,508.90	1,016,653,754.34
Restricted:		, , ,
Nonexpendable:		
Endowments	758,053,956.43	729,343,323.15
Expendable:	• •	, ,
Capital Projects	22,602,845.52	14,778,803.88
Debt Service	66,813,515.11	68,540,780.30
Other	485,373,284.42	493,876,132.50
Unrestricted	577,657,974.92	701,615,868.42
Total Net Position	\$ 2,991,851,085.30	\$ 3,024,808,662.59

The accompanying Notes to the Combined Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

é

volge op de transfer de la company de la La company de la company d

ž.

i J

#### Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Statement of Net Position August 31, 2019 and 2018

LIABILITIES	2019	Restated 2018
Current Liabilities:	2019	
Accounts Payable	\$ 61,021,931.90	\$ 60,628,434.41
Payroll Payable	93,102,004.43	, ,
Unearned Revenue	239,026,756.33	, ,
Due to Other State Agencies	636,475.05	
Short-Term Debt Commercial Paper Notes (Note 4)	50,795,000.00	·
Claims and Judgments (Note 5)	8,818,803.43	
Capital Lease Obligations (Note 5)	43,392.76	• •
Capital Lease - Direct Borrowings (Note 5)	· ·	
- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	219,971.49	*
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)	7,223,130.99	
Revenue Bonds Payable (Notes 5 & 6) Funds Held for Others	66,019,101.40	
	24,752,349.46	
Net OPEB Liability (Note 11)	11,782,403.00	
Other Current Liabilities	5,358,994.69	
Total Current Liabilities	568,800,314.93	535,380,969.81
Non-Current Liabilities:		
Claims and Judgments (Note 5)	4,850,276.57	5,790,089.33
Capital Lease Obligations (Note 5)	60,172.60	, ,
Capital Lease - Direct Borrowings (Note 5)	230,948.09	
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)	47,412,464.35	ŕ
Revenue Bonds Payable (Notes 5 & 6)	646,173,902.35	• •
Pollution Remediation Obligation (Note 5)	1,022,641.50	· ·
Net OPEB Liability (Note 11)	789,206,636.00	
Net Pension Liability (Note 9)	334,729,720.00	
Other Non-Current Liabilities	200,931.84	• •
Total Non-Current Liabilities	1,823,887,693.30	- <u> </u>
Total Liabilities	2,392,688,008.23	
DEFENDED INELOWS OF DESOLIDORS		
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES  Deferred Inflows of Resources (Note 28)	260 212 606 50	101 517 400 40
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	360,313,606.58	- — <u> </u>
Total Deferred filliows of Resources	360,313,606.58	121,517,428.48
NET POSITION		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	1,081,349,508.90	1,016,653,754.34
Restricted:		
Nonexpendable:		
Endowments	758,053,956.43	729,343,323.15
Expendable:		
Capital Projects	22,602,845.52	14,778,803.88
Debt Service	66,813,515.11	68,540,780.30
Other	485,373,284.42	493,876,132.50
Unrestricted	577,657,974.92	701,615,868.42
Total Net Position	\$ 2,991,851,085.30	\$ 3,024,808,662.59

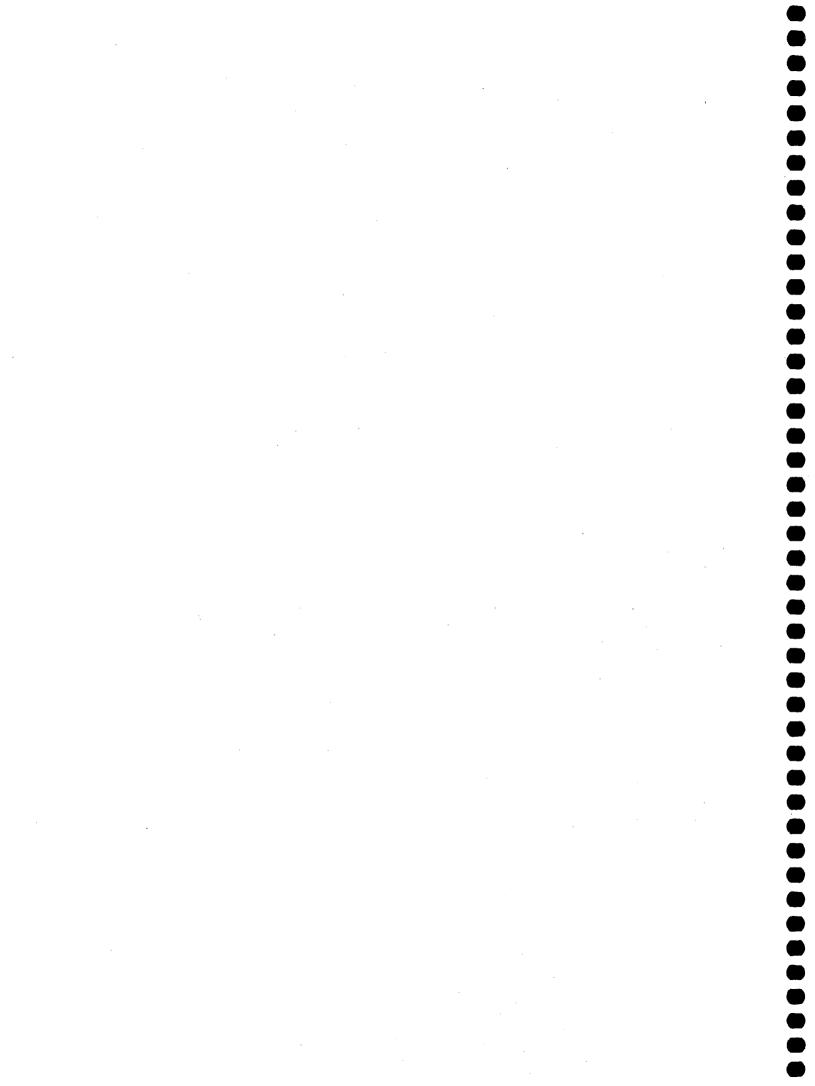
The accompanying Notes to the Combined Financial Statements are an integral part of this statement.

• 

#### **Texas Tech University System (793)**

#### Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

	2019	Restated 2018
Operating Revenues		
Tuition and Fees	\$ 12,657,564.34	\$ 12,371,153.46
Tuition and Fees - Pledged	574,853,393.53	545,054,584.15
Less Discounts and Allowances	(146,022,384.65)	(128,246,241.86)
Professional Fees	286,626,617.76	272,679,922.10
Professional Fees - Pledged	764,425.39	681,148.84
Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises - Pledged	185,615,319.13	173,831,371.39
Other Sales and Services	6,893,848.93	7,195,166.79
Other Sales and Services - Pledged	14,627,573.29	13,773,644.41
Federal Grants and Contracts	64,196,616.56	56,117,803.72
Federal Grants and Contracts - Pledged	0.00	886,074.21
Federal Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies	3,943,369.09	5,007,741.72
State Grants and Contracts	2,068,478.25	1,860,431.75
State Grants and Contracts - Pledged	12,476.80	206,150.76
State Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies	47,400,687.76	40,706,988.07
Local Governmental Grants and Contracts	133,064,600.03	119,334,544.42
Local Governmental Grants and Contracts - Pledged	1,229,859.30	1,191,090.80
Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts	107,961,395.59	116,340,860.77
Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts - Pledged	3,099,770.91	3,016,831.35
Other Operating Revenues	22,517,788.94	34,650,838.15
Total Operating Revenues	1,321,511,400.95	1,276,660,105.00
Operating Expenses		
Cost of Goods Sold	14,615,732.05	14,145,736.31
Salaries and Wages	999,377,325.20	962,624,349.03
Payroll Related Costs	401,820,789.45	257,234,309.92
Professional Fees and Services	86,412,529.05	79,679,902.90
Travel	37,982,440.24	35,146,021.71
Materials and Supplies	77,858,668.69	76,238,672.38
Communications and Utilities	55,101,336.77	54,934,906.55
Repairs and Maintenance	46,296,004.52	43,273,502.01
Rentals and Leases	24,214,754.63	22,185,002.46
Printing and Reproduction	5,290,816.78	4,679,526.88
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense	750,322.09	520,806.27
State Grant Pass-Through Expense	86,824.33	85,584.64
Depreciation and Amortization (Note 2)	132,918,881.18	129,971,971.82
Bad Debt Expense	1,012,369.37	708,570.73
Interest	15,235.62	16,515.48
Scholarships	89,466,740.24	83,697,783.28
Claims and Judgments	7,482,633.56	394,182.77
Other Operating Expenses	142,369,870.46	145,062,291.12
Total Operating Expenses	2,123,073,274.23	1,910,599,636.26
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (801,561,873.28)	\$ (633,939,531.26)

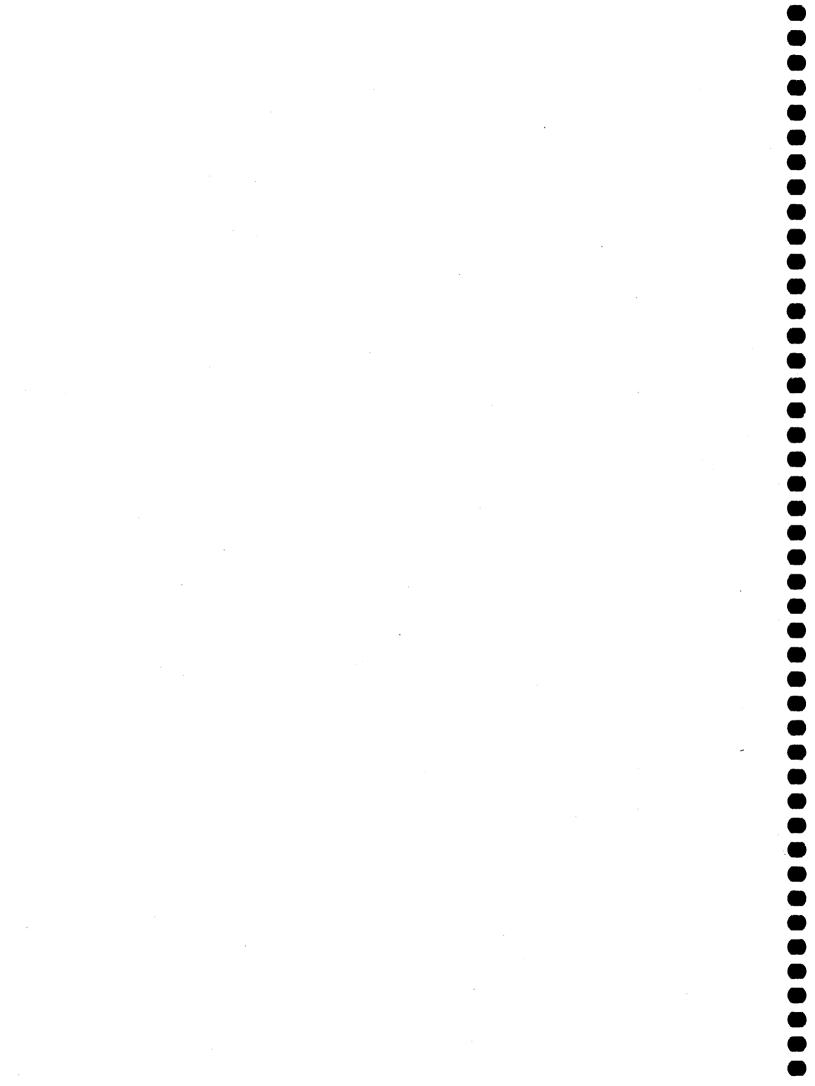


## Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

		Restated
	2019	2018
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)		
Legislative Revenue	\$ 476,188,697.33	\$ 470,530,145.94
Federal Grants and Contracts	58,990,694.25	55,749,954.18
State Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies	95,000.00	103,125.00
Private Gifts	35,201,486.19	29,942,535.88
Private Gifts - Pledged	1,215,634.44	(3,785,773.58)
Investment Income (Expense)	(12,537,287.95)	49,179,850.00
Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged	30,637,818.00	33,535,524.40
Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing	(25,185,759.32)	(21,503,884.03)
Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets	(614,244.96)	(1,893,396.97)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments	24,130,835.85	40,630,541.93
Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	2,761,740.77	1,448,911.21
Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) - Pledged	(1,052,136.85)	7,914,658.69
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	589,832,477.75	661,852,192.65
Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers	(211,729,395.53)	27,912,661.39
Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers		
Capital Appropriations (HEAF)	84,152,382.00	84,152,382.00
Capital Contributions	61,561,164.01	41,343,442.18
Lapsed Appropriations	(946.53)	(242.17)
Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments	24,326,293.43	20,746,097.11
Legislative Transfers In	1,306,979.00	1,329,600.00
Legislative Transfers Out	(1,122,750.00)	(1,121,750.00)
Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase	9,909.66	0.00
Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Decrease	(32,447.93)	0.00
Transfers In from Other State Agencies	8,589,100.66	8,363,038.88
Transfers Out to Other State Agencies	(17,866.06)	(18,366.93)
Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers	178,771,818.24	154,794,201.07
Total Change in Net Position	(32,957,577.29)	182,706,862.46
Beginning Net Position (September 1) as Previously Reported	3,019,405,766.13	2,833,286,548.01
Restatement of Beginning Net Position (Note 14)	5,402,896.46	8,815,252.12
Beginning Net Position (September 1) as Restated	3,024,808,662.59	2,842,101,800.13
Ending Net Position (August 31)	\$ 2,991,851,085.30	\$ 3,024,808,662.59

## Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

	2019	Restated 2018
Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Proceeds from Customers	\$ 333,619,195.08	\$ 331,743,674.10
Proceeds from Tuition and Fees	447,826,916.13	434,593,456.42
Proceeds from Grants and Contracts	363,183,124.08	353,567,231.73
Proceeds from Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises	185,391,737.18	175,463,083.23
Proceeds from Collections of Loans to Students	5,740,482.83	5,797,588.80
Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(238,815,472.60)	(219,239,563.15)
Payments to Employees for Salaries	(993,628,640.81)	(956,299,166.77)
Payments to Employees for Benefits	(254,409,378.74)	(247,096,359.05)
Payments for Loans Issued to Students	(5,677,132.60)	(5,520,064.48)
Payments for Other Expenses	(353,337,997.01)	(348,498,457.16)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities	(510,107,166.46)	(475,488,576.33)
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities		
Proceeds from State Appropriations	470,502,005.11	464,094,136.85
Proceeds from Gifts	62,022,060.18	59,767,141.55
Proceeds from Nonoperating Grants and Contracts	58,976,741.21	55,991,798.69
Proceeds from Other Financing Activities	6,020,506.69	7,927,489.51
Proceeds from Agency Transactions	378,505,052.76	355,163,703.24
Proceeds from Transfers In from Other State Agencies	11,003,571.83	10,798,350.03
Payments for Transfers to Other State Agencies	(5,866.06)	(5,866.93)
Payments for Other Uses	(378,396,596.76)	(353,899,576.63)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities	608,627,474.96	599,837,176.31
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities		
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	172,499.77	508,576.48
Proceeds from Capital Debt Issuances	19,500,000.00	30,800,000.00
Proceeds from Capital Gifts	29,525,893.47	17,739,595.68
Proceeds from Capital Appropriations	77,463,397.85	70,839,279.85
Payments for Transfers to Other State Agencies	(1,134,750.00)	(1,134,250.00)
Payments for Additions to Capital Assets	(189,966,699.68)	(221,467,856.65)
Payments for Principal Paid on Capital Debt	(82,474,516.61)	(83,115,472.38)
Payments for Interest Paid on Capital Debt	(27,190,806.02)	(28,516,865.68)
Payments for Capital Leases	(44,842.53)	0.00
Payments for Other Costs on Debt Issuance	(99,691.31)	(84,974.35)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	(174,249,515.06)	(214,431,967.05)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities		
Proceeds from Investment Sales and Maturities	286,726,020.02	188,149,437.72
Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income	107,222,437.94	97,538,269.74
Payments to Acquire Investments	(525,635,117.32)	(264,794,462.28)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Investing Activities	(131,686,659.36)	20,893,245.18
TOTAL NET CASH FLOWS	\$ (207,415,865.92)	\$ (69,190,121.89)



## Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

	2019	 Restated 2018
Beginning Cash & Cash Equivalents - (September 1)	\$ 546,185,415.26	\$ 615,375,537.15
Ending Cash & Cash Equivalents - (August 31)	\$ 338,769,549.34	\$ 546,185,415.26
Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Operating Loss	\$ (801,561,873.28)	\$ (633,939,531.26)
Adjustments:		
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	132,918,881.18	129,971,971.82
Bad Debt Expense	746,290.14	411,695.39
Pension Expense	38,887,636.00	17,311,355.00
OPEB Expense	132,382,075.00	15,355,484.00
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivables	(1,959,682.56)	7,559,340.17
(Increase) Decrease in Loans and Notes Receivable	597,611.32	440,070.38
(Increase) Decrease in Inventories	(8,422.07)	(48,160.35)
(Increase) Decrease in Other Assets	(257.26)	(6,430.44)
(Increase) Decrease in Due From Other State Agencies	(1,081,975.10)	(250,741.44)
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Items	(4,614,060.84)	(4,645,784.51)
(Increase) Decrease in Deferred Outflows of Resources	(801,627,150.00)	5,225,998.00
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	(130,856.65)	13,972,686.79
Increase (Decrease) in Payroll Payable	4,295,663.12	1,805,662.63
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue	8,301,365.02	8,695,543.78
Increase (Decrease) in Employees' Compensable Leave	625,921.64	3,489,698.70
Increase (Decrease) in Claims and Judgments	6,710,942.00	(898,884.00)
Increase (Decrease) in Due To Other State Agencies	(63,736.25)	(814,477.91)
Increase (Decrease) in Benefits Payable	183,379.46	482,073.55
Increase (Decrease) in Net OPEB Liability	439,967,568.00	(77,624,658.00)
Increase (Decrease) in Net Pension Liabililty	0.00	(127,004.00)
Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Inflows of Resources	336,512,907.00	49,377,001.00
Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities	(1,189,392.33)	(11,231,485.63)
Net Cash Used for Operating Activities	 (510,107,166.46)	(475,488,576.33)
Noncash Transactions	. —	
Donations of Capital Assets	7,419,418.87	17,657,439.17
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments	24,130,835.85	40,630,541.93
Borrowing Under Capital Lease Purchase	147,106.71	0.00
Other	(292,565.99)	(276,855.26)
Total Noncash Transactions	\$ 31,404,795.44	\$ 58,011,125.84

		=
		_
		· · ·
		_

### UNAUDITED TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (793)

# NOTES to the COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

#### **TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (793)**

#### Notes to the Combined Financial Statements

#### **Note 1: Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

#### **General Introduction**

The Texas Tech University System (the System) is an agency of the State of Texas and its financial records comply with State statutes and regulations. This includes compliance with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' Annual Financial Reporting Requirements for State Agencies and Universities.

Component institutions which comprise the System include Texas Tech University (TTU), Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (TTUHSC), Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso (TTUHSC at El Paso), Angelo State University (ASU) and Texas Tech University System Administration (TTUSA). The System serves the state of Texas by providing undergraduate and post-graduate education and research in fields such as Law, Business, Medicine, Engineering and Nursing. Each component institution's financial statements are presented at the end of the combined report.

The System also includes within this report all component units as determined by an analysis of their relationship to the System. Blended component units are described in more detail in Note 19. The System has one discrete component unit, the Angelo State University Robert G. Carr and Nona K. Carr Scholarship Foundation (Carr Foundation). Financial statements for this discrete component unit are presented separately at the end of this combined report, and more detailed information can be found in Note 19.

Due to the statewide requirements embedded in Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 34, Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for State and Local Governments, the Comptroller of Public Accounts does not require the accompanying annual financial report to be in compliance with all the requirements in this statement. The financial report is considered for audit by the State Auditor as part of the audit of the State of Texas Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR); therefore, an opinion has not been expressed on the financial statements and related information contained in this report.

#### **Basis of Accounting**

For financial reporting purposes, institutions of higher education are considered proprietary funds, which are used to account for business-type activities. Business-type activities are defined as those that are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties for goods and services. The accompanying financial statements are prepared with transactions recorded on a fund basis. GASB Statement No. 35, Basic Financial Statements – and Management's Discussion and Analysis – for Public Colleges and Universities – an Amendment of GASB Statement No. 34, established accounting and financial reporting standards for universities within the financial reporting guidelines of GASB 34 as mentioned above. Under GASB 35, universities must follow proprietary fund accounting, and are required to report all funds in a single column instead of by individual fund.

The basis of accounting determines when revenues and expenses are recognized in the accounts reported in the financial statements. The accounting and financial reporting treatment applied to a fund is determined by its measurement focus. Proprietary funds use the flow of economic resources measurement focus (whether or not the entity is economically better off as a result of the events and transactions that occurred during the fiscal period reported) and the full accrual basis of accounting, meaning revenues are recognized when earned and expenses are recorded when an obligation has occurred.

						-
			•			
						-
,						
			The state of the s			•
				•		
						•
	,					
				•		
					3	•
						•
•						
		·				

#### Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Proprietary funds distinguish between operating and nonoperating items. Operating revenues and expenses result from providing services, or producing and delivering goods in connection with ongoing operations. Operating expenses include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation and amortization on capital assets.

#### **Budgetary Information**

The System component institutions prepare annual budgets which are approved by the Board of Regents. The budgets for appropriated funds are prepared biennially and represent appropriations authorized by the Legislature and approved by the Governor (the General Appropriations Act).

#### Cash and Cash Equivalents

For reporting purposes, cash includes cash on hand, cash in transit, cash in local banks, cash in the state treasury, and cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are defined as short-term, highly liquid investments that are both readily convertible to known amounts of cash and so near maturity they present insignificant risk of a decrease in value due to changes in interest rates. Investments with an original maturity of three months or less and used for cash management rather than investing activities are considered cash equivalents.

The System records and reports its deposits in the general deposit account at cost. It records and reports its special deposit accounts at fair value.

#### **Investments**

The System accounts for its investments at fair value on the Combined Statement of Net Position. All investment income, including changes in the fair value of investments, is reported in the Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position. Investments are addressed in more detail in Note 3.

#### **Legislative Appropriations**

This item represents the balance of General Revenue Funds and Higher Education Assistance Funds at August 31 as calculated in the Texas State Comptroller's General Revenue Reconciliation.

#### **Restricted Assets**

Restricted assets include monies or other resources restricted by legal or contractual requirements. These assets include proceeds of revenue bonds and revenues set aside for statutory or contractual requirements.

#### **Inventories and Prepaid Items**

Inventories include both merchandise inventories on hand for sale and consumable inventories. Inventories are valued at cost generally utilizing the first-in, first out method. Changes in inventories are recorded using the consumption method, with the inventories being reported as assets when they are purchased, and the expense recognized in the period in which the inventories are used or consumed. The consumption method of accounting is used to account for inventories and prepaid items benefiting more than one accounting period. The cost of these items is expensed when the items are used or consumed. Prepaid items include payments for scholarships and capital assets that have not been received by the end of the fiscal year.

#### Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

#### Receivables

Receivable balances are grouped into several receivable categories. Accounts receivable are recorded net of estimated uncollectible amounts based upon a review of outstanding receivables and historical collection information:

Student receivables consist of tuition and fees charged to students, patient receivables are for medical fees charged for services, and accounts receivable are fees for auxiliary enterprise services provided to students, faculty, and staff, as well as state and local grant billings.

Contracts receivable are primarily related to agreements between the System health sciences center component institutions and teaching hospitals for the provision of medical services.

Federal receivable includes amounts due from the federal government in connection with reimbursement of allowable expenditures disbursed by the System's grants and contracts departments.

Gift receivables are accounted for at their estimated net realizable value. The estimated net realizable value consists of the present value of long-term pledges and a reduction for any allowance for uncollectible pledges. Pledges vary from one to ten years and are used to support specifically identified System programs and initiatives.

Interest and dividend receivable consists of amounts due from investment holdings, cash management pools, and cash invested in various short-term investment items.

Other receivables include items such as travel advances, returned checks, and various other accrued items not included in any other receivable category.

#### Loans and Notes Receivable

These receivables are student loans receivable that consist of amounts due from loans administered by the System.

#### **Capital Assets**

Capital assets, defined as assets held for use in operations with a value equal to or greater than the capitalization threshold established for that asset type and an initial useful life of more than one year, are recorded at cost at the date of acquisition. Gifts of donated assets are recorded at acquisition value (the price that would be paid to acquire the asset with equivalent service potential in an orderly market transaction) at the date of donation. This is a change in definition established by GASB 72. Capital assets may or may not be capitalized for financial reporting purposes. Livestock held for educational purposes is recorded at estimated fair value.

The capitalization threshold for personal property, such as furniture and equipment is \$5,000. For buildings, building improvements, and facilities and other improvements, the capitalization threshold is \$100,000. Infrastructure has a capitalization threshold of \$500,000. Land, works of art and historical treasures are capitalized regardless of cost or value.

Intangible assets, defined as assets lacking physical substance and of a nonfinancial nature, include computer software, land use rights and patents and trademarks. Purchased computer software is capitalized if the aggregate cost of the purchase meets or exceeds \$100,000. Internally generated computer software has a capitalization threshold of \$1,000,000, and other intangible capital assets must be capitalized if the cost meets or exceeds \$100,000.

The System is required to depreciate and amortize capitalized assets. Depreciation for capital assets is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the assets. Amortization of intangible assets is

•

### Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

based on the estimated useful life of the asset using the straight-line method. Land, works of art and historical treasures are not depreciated.

Capital asset activity for the current fiscal year is shown in Note 2.

#### **Deferred Outflows of Resources**

Deferred outflows of resources refers to the net asset consumption of assets that is applicable to a future fiscal year. The System reports certain changes in the net pension liability, changes in net other postemployment benefits liability, and unamortized losses on refunding of debt as deferred outflows. Pension-related deferred outflows are discussed in more detail in Note 9, and other postemployment benefit-related deferred outflows in Note 11.

## **Payables**

Accounts payable represents the liability for the value of assets or services received at the balance sheet date for which payment is pending. Payroll payable includes accrued salary, wages and benefits.

#### Claims and Judgments

Claims and judgments include estimates for legal judgments and both known medical malpractice claims and those that have not yet been made against the insured participants. These liabilities are reported separately as either current or noncurrent in the Combined Statement of Net Position. Claims and judgments activity is shown in Note 5, with a detailed explanation of the medical self-insurance plan and activity in Note 17.

#### **Unearned Revenues**

Unearned revenues include amounts for tuition and fees, certain auxiliary activities, and amounts from grant and contract sponsors received prior to the end of the fiscal year but related to the subsequent accounting period.

### **Employees' Compensable Leave**

Employees' compensable leave represents the liability that becomes due upon the occurrence of relevant events such as resignations, retirements, and uses of leave balances by covered employees. These obligations are normally paid from the same funding source from which each employee's salary or wage compensation was paid. These liabilities are reported separately as either current or noncurrent in the Combined Statement of Net Position, and are explained in more detail in Note 5.

#### **Short-term Debt Commercial Paper Notes**

Short-term debt commercial paper notes are amounts owed for commercial paper that was issued during the current accounting period for long-term construction projects for the System's component institutions. Short-term debt commercial paper notes are further explained in Note 4.

## **Revenue Bonds Payable**

The System has a number of bond issues outstanding, most of which are supported either directly or indirectly by tuition revenue. Revenue bonds payable are addressed in more detail in Note 6, with changes in activity shown in Note 5. The bonds are reported at par, net of unamortized premiums. Issuance costs are expensed in the period incurred.

.

## Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

### **Capital Lease - Direct Borrowings**

Effective fiscal year 2019, the System implemented GASB Statement No. 88, Certain Disclosures Related to Debt, including Direct Borrowings and Direct Placements. GASB 88 defines direct borrowings as having terms negotiated directly with the lender and are not offered for public sale. The System's direct borrowings consist of financed asset purchases and are disclosed in more detail in Note 5.

### **Pollution Remediation Obligation**

A pollution remediation obligation addresses the current or potential detrimental effects of existing pollution and contamination by participating in pollution remediation activities such as spills of hazardous substances or asbestos abatement. These obligations will generally require the recognition and reporting of remediation liabilities. The System initially accrued and recorded a pollution remediation obligation for Texas Tech University in fiscal year 2016, and the obligation remains the same for fiscal year 2019. This obligation is discussed in detail in Note 5.

#### **Funds Held for Others**

Current balances in funds held for others result from the System acting as an agent or fiduciary for other organizations.

## **Net Pension Liability**

The System is required to recognize its proportionate share of net pension liability and operating statement activity related to changes in the net pension liability for participation in the Teacher Retirement System (TRS) pension plan. The net pension liability is the System's proportionate share of the total TRS pension plan liability less the Plan's net assets as reported by the TRS pension plan for fiscal year 2019. The System's proportionate share is based on its contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of other employers participating in the plan. The net pension liability and pension-related deferred outflows and inflows are provided by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. These amounts are included in this annual financial report and represent the total net pension liability for all System component institutions. Pensions are discussed in greater detail in Note 9.

## Net Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB) Liability

The System is required to recognize its proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability and operating statement activity related to changes in the net OPEB liability for participation in the State Retiree Health Plan administered by the Employees Retirement System of Texas (ERS). The net OPEB liability is the System's proportionate share of the total OPEB Plan liability less the Plan's net assets as reported by the ERS OPEB plan for fiscal year 2019. The System's proportionate share is based on its contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all employers and non-employer contributing entity participating in the plan. The net OPEB liability and OPEB-related deferred outflows and inflows are provided by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts. These amounts are included in this annual financial report and represent the total net OPEB liability for all System component institutions. OPEB is discussed in greater detail in Note 11.

#### **Deferred Inflows of Resources**

Deferred inflows of resources are defined as the net asset acquisition of assets that is applicable to a future fiscal year. The System reports certain changes in the net pension liability and certain changes to net postemployment benefits liability as deferred inflows of resources. Pension-related deferred inflows are discussed further in Note 9, and other postemployment benefit-related deferred inflows in Note 11. There are also deferred inflows associated with irrevocable split-interest agreements, as discussed below.

## Texas Tech University System (793) - Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

### **Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements**

Irrevocable split-interest agreements are a specific type of giving arrangement used by donors to provide resources to two or more beneficiaries. GASB 81, *Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements* requires that agencies that receive resources pursuant to an irrevocable split-interest agreement recognize assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources at the inception of the agreement, and revenue when the resources become applicable to the reporting period. The System reports the transactions for unconditional lead and remainder interests in irrevocable split-interest agreements held by System component institutions in their financial records.

#### Other Liabilities

The major component of other liabilities consists of advance deposits received from students for residence hall occupancy in the next fiscal year. This category also includes liabilities at TTU for licensing agreements for broadcasting rights with Public Broadcasting Service and National Public Radio.

Liabilities in the above categories are reported separately as either current (due within one year) or noncurrent (amounts due thereafter) in the Combined Statement of Net Position.

#### **Net Position**

Net Position reflects the difference between assets plus deferred outflows of resources, and liabilities plus deferred inflows of resources. Net position is presented in three separate classes: Net Investment in Capital Assets; Restricted Net Position; and Unrestricted Net Position.

#### Net Investment in Capital Assets

This category represents the System capital assets, net of the System accumulated depreciation and outstanding principal balances of the System debt attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of those capital assets for the System.

## **Restricted Net Position**

*Nonexpendable* – assets subject to externally imposed stipulations that they be maintained permanently by the System. Such assets include the principal of the System's permanent endowment funds.

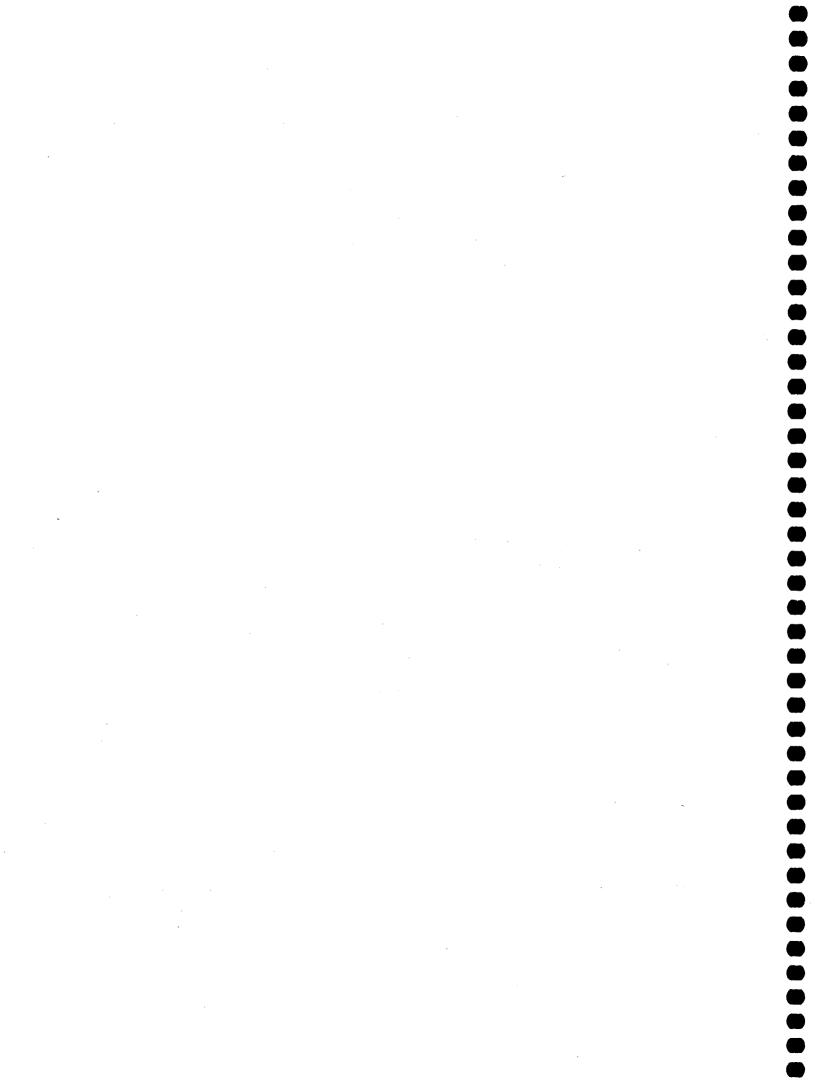
Expendable – assets whose use by the System is subject to externally imposed stipulations that can be fulfilled by actions of the System pursuant to those stipulations, or that expire by the passage of time.

#### **Unrestricted Net Position**

Unrestricted net position includes assets whose use by the System is not subject to externally imposed stipulations. They may be designated for specific purposes by action of management or the Board of Regents, or may otherwise be limited by contractual agreements with outside parties.

#### **Interfund Activity and Transactions**

The System is regularly involved in both interfund activity and interfund transactions. Interfund activity refers to financial interaction between funds (including blended component units) and is related to internal events. Interfund transactions refer to interactions with outside parties (discretely presented component units, other governments, other legally separate entities and individuals) and are restricted to external events. Interfund activity and interfund transactions are both clearly identifiable and are eliminated where appropriate.



## Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

# Note 2: Capital Assets

A summary of changes in capital assets for the year ended August 31, 2019 is presented below.

			Reclassifications	Reclassifications	Reclassifications			
	Balance 9/1/2018	Adjustments	Completed CIP	Inc-Int'agy Trans	Dec-Int'agy Trans	Additions	Deletions	Balance 8/31/2019
BUSINESS-TYPE ACTIVITIES			O.T.	Tiuns	Trans			
Non-depreciable or Non-amortizable Assets								
Land and Land Improvements	\$ 32,293,676.30	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00 \$	4,985,333.61	\$ 0.00	\$ 37,279,009.91
Construction in Progress	164,712,227.06	0.00	(143,176,839.51)	0.00	0.00	93,950,216.96	0.00	115,485,604.51
Other Capital Assets	96,101,810.85	0.00	853,364.88	0.00	0.00	4,136,927.59	(26,800.00)	101,065,303.32
Total Non-depreciable or Non-amortizable Assets	293,107,714.21	0.00	(142,323,474.63)	0.00	0.00	103,072,478.16	(26,800.00)	253,829,917.74
Depreciable Assets								
Buildings and Building Improvements	2,232,039,768.64	0.00	142,323,474.63	0.00	0.00	46,191,801.50	0.00	2,420,555,044.7
Infrastructure	46,808,632.39	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,354,924.73	0.00	48,163,557.12
Facilities and Other Improvements	218,973,706.37	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,836,971.05	0.00	222,810,677.42
Furniture and Equipment	352,969,963.63	0.00	0.00	229,855.52	(39,843.44)	29,512,045.28	(9,003,220.04)	373,668,800.9
Vehicle, Boats and Aircraft	21,401,439.03	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,098,408.05	(333,721.28)	22,166,125.80
Other Capital Assets	220,633,591.51	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	11,477,681.70	(3,896,806.42)	228,214,466.79
Total Depreciable Assets at Historical Cost	3,092,827,101.57	0.00	142,323,474.63	229,855.52	(39,843.44)	93,471,832.31	(13,233,747.74)	3,315,578,672.8
Less Accumulated Depreciation for:								
Buildings and Building Improvements	(1,135,517,331.11)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(79,358,252.95)	0.00	(1,214,875,584.0
Infrastructure	(23,604,918.66)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,469,199.80)	0.00	(25,074,118.46
Facilities and Other Improvements	(109,488,984.13)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(7,554,504.43)	0.00	(117,043,488.56
Furniture and Equipment	(251,056,892.25)	0.00	0.00	(164,217.04)	10,435.26	(26,958,843.14)	8,306,453.23	(269,863,063.94
Vehicles, Boats and Aircraft	(16,240,425.33)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(1,360,565.10)	321,838.78	(17,279,151.65
Other Capital Assets	(142,594,917.69)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(11,912,739.67)	3,845,511.00	(150,662,146.36
Total Accumulated Depreciation	(1,678,503,469.17)	0.00	0.00	(164,217.04)	10,435.26	(128,614,105.09)	12,473,803.01	(1,794,797,553.03
Depreciable Assets, Net	1,414,323,632.40	0.00	142,323,474.63	65,638.48	(29,408.18)	(35,142,272.78)	(759,944.73)	1,520,781,119.82
Intangible Capital Assets - Amortizable								
Computer Software - Intangible	132,025,877.73	10,237,066.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	557,470.52	(3,094,621.00)	139,725,794.23
Other Intangible Capital Assets - Term	1,776,248.40	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,776,248.40
Total Intangible Assets at Historical Cost	133,802,126.13	10,237,066.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	557,470.52	(3,094,621.00)	141,502,042.63
Less Accumulated Amortization for:								
Computer Software - Intangible	(130,642,483.84)	(4,834,170.52)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(4,175,731.57)	3,094,621.00	(136,557,764.93
Other Intangible Capital Assets - Term	(125,773.47)	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	(129,044.52)	0.00	(254,817.99
Total Accumulated Amortization	(130,768,257.31)	(4,834,170.52)	0.00	0.00	0.00	(4,304,776.09)	3,094,621.00	(136,812,582.9)
Amortizable Assets - Intangible, Net	3,033,868.82	5,402,896.46	0.00	0.00	0.00	(3,747,305.57)	0.00	4,689,459.7
Business-Type Activities Capital Assets, Net	\$ 1,710,465,215.43	\$ 5,402,896.46	\$ 0.00	\$ 65,638.48	\$ (29,408.18) \$	64 182 899 81	\$ (786,744.73)	\$ 1,779,300,497,2

			•
			•
			•
			•
		•	
			-
			•
	•		
			_
		•	
	•		•

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

#### Note 3: Deposits, Investments, and Repurchase Agreements

The System's investment portfolio is invested pursuant to the parameters of applicable Texas law and the governing board's Investment Policies. Under Texas law, the System investments may be "any kind of investment that persons of ordinary prudence, discretion, and intelligence, exercising the judgment and care under the circumstances then prevailing, acquire or retain for their own account in the management of their affairs, not in regard to speculation but in regard to the permanent disposition of their funds, considering the probable income as well as the probable safety of their capital." Under Texas law, the System is required to invest its institutional funds according to written investment policies adopted by the Board of Regents. No person may invest the System funds without express written authority from the governing board.

The governing investment policy is Regents' Rules Chapter 09, "Investment and Endowments." The majority of the System assets are invested in two investment pools; the Long Term Investment Fund (LTIF) and the Short/ Intermediate Term Investment Fund (SITIF), both having their own stand-alone investment policies. Endowment funds and certain eligible long-term institutional funds are invested in the LTIF, which invests in equity and fixed income securities, as well as alternative investments such as hedge funds and private equity, and is operated using a total return philosophy. Other institutional funds not in the LTIF are invested in the SITIF. Other assets include securities gifted to the System with donor instructions to maintain in their original form, and debt proceeds.

## **Deposits of Cash in Bank**

The carrying amount of deposits as of August 31, 2019 and August 31, 2018 was \$108,416,275.36 and \$101,636,910.13, respectively, as presented below:

## **Business-Type Activities**

	FY19	 Restated FY18
CASH IN BANK – CARRYING AMOUNT	\$ 108,416,275.36	\$ 101,636,910.13
Less: Certificates of Deposit included in carrying amount and reported as Cash Equivalent		
Less: Uninvested Securities Lending Cash Collateral included in carrying amount and reported as Securities Lending Collateral		
Less: Securities Lending CD Collateral included in carrying amount and reported as Securities Lending Collateral		
Cash in Bank per AFR	\$ 108,416,275.36	\$ 101,636,910.13
Proprietary Funds Current Assets Cash in Bank	\$ 66,479,188.10	\$ 37,698,184.57
Proprietary Funds Current Assets Restricted Cash in Bank	26,751,289.87	46,414,067.21
Proprietary Funds Non-Current Assets Restricted Cash in Bank	15,185,797.39	17,524,658.35
Cash in Bank per AFR	\$ 108,416,275.36	\$ 101,636,910.13

These amounts consist of all cash in local banks and are included on the Combined Statement of Net Position as part of current unrestricted, current restricted, and non-current restricted "Cash and Cash Equivalents."

All of the System's deposits in excess of FDIC limits are fully collateralized. The collateral is held in the System's name by the pledging institution's agent. The System also has no foreign currency risk on deposits.

As of August 31, 2019, the total **bank balance** for Business-Type Activities was \$112,979,139.85. At August 31, 2018, the balance was \$118,691,847.72.

### Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

The carrying amount of deposits for Carr Foundation as of August 31, 2019 and August 31, 2018 was \$438,831.93 and \$598,684.68, respectively, as presented below:

#### **Discrete Component Unit**

		FY19	 FY18
CASH IN BANK - CARRYING AMOUNT	\$	438,831.93	\$ 598,684.68
Less: Certificates of Deposit included in carrying amount and reported as Cash Equivalent			
Less: Uninvested Securities Lending Cash Collateral included in carrying amount and reported as Securities Lending Collateral	-		
Less: Securities Lending CD Collateral included in carrying amount and reported as Securities Lending Collateral			
Cash in Bank per AFR	\$	438,831.93	\$ 598,684.68
Discrete Component Unit Current Assets Restricted Cash in Bank	\$	169,023.53	\$ 187,455.74
Discrete Component Unit Non-Current Assets Restricted Cash in Bank		269,808.40	411,228.94
Cash in Bank per AFR	\$	438,831.93	\$ 598,684.68

All of the Carr Foundation's deposits in excess of FDIC limits are fully collateralized. The collateral is held in the Foundation's name by the pledging institution's agent. The Foundation also has no foreign currency risk on deposits.

As of August 31, 2019, the total **bank balance** for Discrete Component Unit Activities for the Carr Foundation was \$430,778.20. At August 31, 2018, this balance was \$591,307.51.

#### Investments

The System values its investments at fair value. GASB Statement No. 72, Fair Value Measurement and Application, defines fair value as the price received to sell an asset in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. Fair value is an exit price at the measurement date from the perspective of the market participant that holds the asset. This is a market-based measurement.

GASB 72 identifies the following three acceptable valuation approaches to determine fair value:

- Market approach uses prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or similar items.
- Cost approach measures fair value based on the current cost to replace the present service capacity of an asset.
- Income approach discounts future amounts (such as cash flows or revenues and expenses) into a single current amount.

GASB 72 also establishes a fair value hierarchy that classifies inputs to valuation techniques into three levels:

- Level 1 inputs are quoted prices (unadjusted) for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that can be accessed at the measurement date.
- Level 2 inputs are inputs (other than quoted prices included within Level 1) that are observable for an asset or liability either directly (quoted market prices for similar assets or liabilities) or indirectly (corroborated from observable market information).
- Level 3 inputs are unobservable inputs for an asset or liability.

Beyond these three levels, Net Asset Value and Amortized Cost may be used to categorize investments without a readily determinable fair value.

		•
		•
		•
		•
		•
	•*	•
		•

## Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

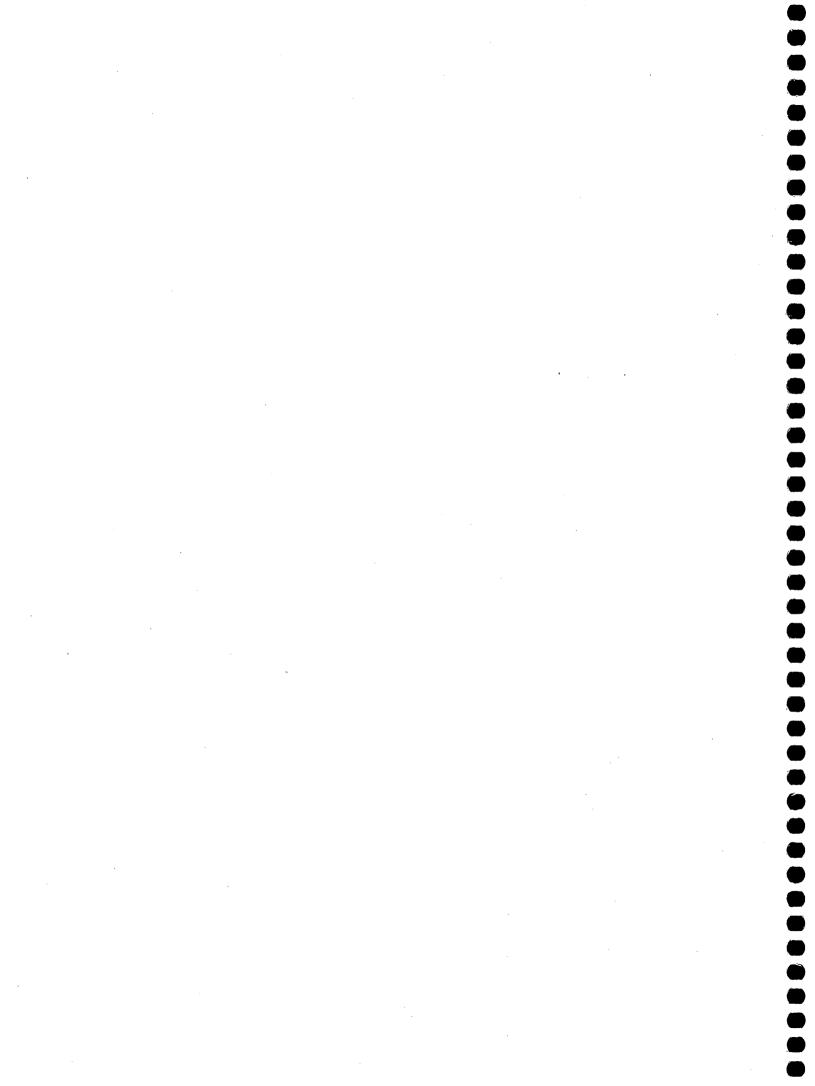
The fair value of investments at each level is presented below for August 31, 2019.

## **Business-Type Activities**

Type of Security			Fair Value	Hierarchy		
	Level 1 Inputs	Level 2 Inputs	Level 3 Inputs	Amortized Cost	Net Asset Value	Total
U. S. Government						
U.S. Treasury Securities	\$ 100,078,550.74					\$ 100,078,550.74
U.S. Treasury TIPs	20.38					20.38
U.S. Government Agency Obligations	291,321,022.83					291,321,022.83
Corporate Asset and Mortgage Backed Securities	29.71					29.71
Equity	4,389.03	\$ 56,527,790.00			\$ 144,796,690.00	201,328,869.03
Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund	177,089,041.51				117,599,725.88	294,688,767.39
Mutual Funds - Domestic	4,318,815.19	34,183,597.00				38,502,412.19
Other Commingled Funds (TexPool)				\$13,916,219.34		13,916,219.34
Real Estate			\$ 3,075,923.48	, ,	32,277,954.72	35,353,878.20
Domestic Derivatives	•	(841,015.74)			, ,	(841,015.74)
Externally Managed Investments:						, ,
Domestic	15,802,923.21	168,341,297.75			1,070,765,534.48	1,254,909,755.44
International	2,312,736.79	30,694,704.76			187,349,203.21	220,356,644.76
Miscellaneous	117,394.55		28,447,649.71			28,565,044.26
Total Investments	\$ 591,044,923.94	\$ 288,906,373.77	\$ 31,523,573.19	\$13,916,219.34	\$1,552,789,108.29	\$2,478,180,198.53
Non-Current Investments	\$ 428,853,303.68	\$ 288,906,373.77	\$ 31,523,573.19		\$1,552,789,108.29	\$2,302,072,358.93
Items in Cash and Cash Equivalents:						
Money Market Funds	162,191,620.26					162,191,620.26
TexPool Investments	•			\$13,916,219.34		13,916,219.34
<b>Total Investments</b>	\$ 591,044,923.94	\$ 288,906,373.77	\$ 31,523,573.19	\$13,916,219.34	\$1,552,789,108.29	\$2,478,180,198.53

## **Discrete Component Unit**

Type of Security	Fair Value Hierarchy							
	Level 1 Inputs	Level 2 Inputs	Level 3 Inputs	Amortized Cost	Net Asset Value	Total		
Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund		\$ 1,171,849.62			\$ 11,852,862.96	\$ 13,024,712.58		
Real Estate			\$17,234,627.00		3,984,917.38	21,219,544.38		
Domestic Derivatives		(103,828.68)				(103,828.68)		
Externally Managed Investments:								
Domestic	\$ 1,950,970.76	12,680,678.86			84,139,066.25	98,770,715.87		
International	285,521.89	1,878,887.85			12,290,548.94	14,454,958.68		
Total Investments	\$ 2,236,492.65	\$15,627,587.65	\$17,234,627.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 112,267,395.53	\$ 147,366,102.83		
Non-Current Investments	\$ 2,236,492.65	\$15,627,587.65	\$17,234,627.00		\$ 112,267,395.53	\$ 147,366,102.83		
Total Investments	\$ 2,236,492.65	\$15,627,587.65	\$17,234,627.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 112,267,395.53	\$ 147,366,102.83		



## Texas Tech University System (793) - Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

The fair value of investments at each level is presented below for August 31, 2018.

Type of Security	Fair Value Hierarchy						
	Level 1 Inputs	Level 2 Inputs	Level 3 Inputs	Amortized Cost	Net Asset Value	Total	
U. S. Government					_		
U.S. Treasury Securities	\$ 177,692,579.78					\$ 177,692,579.7	
U.S. Treasury TIPs	24,872,968.02					24,872,968.0	
U.S. Government Agency Obligations	322,084,199.39					322,084,199.3	
Corporate Obligations	1,100,380.90					1,100,380.9	
Corporate Asset and Mortgage Backed Securities	2,770,199.58					2,770,199.5	
Equity	58,377,236.00					58,377,236.0	
International Obligations (Gov't. and Corp.)	6,131,672.94	\$ 985,575.82			\$ 57,683,364.39	64,800,613.1	
Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund	496,332,098.58	103,106,384.00			, ,	599,438,482.5	
Mutual Funds - Domestic	35,858,184.72	32,432,585.00				68,290,769.7	
Other Commingled Funds		9,169,637.00				9,169,637.0	
Other Commingled Funds (TexPool)				\$29,447,007.75		29,447,007.7	
International Other Commingled Funds		63,258,958.58			26,928,113.73	90,187,072.3	
Real Estate			\$ 2,743,064.77		39,322,930.76	42,065,995.5	
Domestic Derivatives		5,134,599.43				5,134,599.4	
Externally Managed Investments:							
Domestic	7,299,551.77	151,277,548.05			785,135,293.42	943,712,393.2	
International	772,222.57	9,761,313.92			40,148,005.40	50,681,541.8	
Miscellaneous	261,181.21		22,747,947.36			23,009,128.5	
Total Investments	\$1,133,552,475.46	\$375,126,601.80	\$25,491,012.13	\$29,447,007.75	\$949,217,707.70	\$ 2,512,834,804.8	
Non-Current Investments	\$ 774,071,539.91	\$375,126,601.80	\$25,491,012.13		\$949,217,707.70	\$ 2,123,906,861.5	
Items in Cash and Cash Equivalents:							
Money Market Funds	359,480,935.55					359,480,935.5	
TexPool Investments				\$29,447,007.75		29,447,007.3	
Total Investments	\$1,133,552,475.46	\$375,126,601.80	\$25,491,012.13	\$29,447,007.75	\$949,217,707.70	\$ 2,512,834,804.8	

## **Discrete Component Unit**

Type of Security	Fair Value Hierarchy						
	Level 1 Inputs	Level 2 Inputs	Level 3 Inputs	Amortized Cost	Net Asset Value	Total	
International Obligations (Gov't. and Corp.)					\$ 8,015,370.29	\$ 8,015,370.29	
Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund	\$ 11,023,606.22					11,023,606.22	
International Other Commingled Funds		\$ 2,902,132.60				2,902,132.60	
Real Estate			\$ 17,234,627.00		4,941,804.24	22,176,431.24	
Domestic Derivatives		645,003.71				645,003.71	
Externally Managed Investments:							
Domestic	952,458.90	13,370,486.51			87,567,248.24	101,890,193.65	
International	61,939.77	782,952.48			5,524,375.08	6,369,267.33	
Total Investments	\$ 12,038,004.89	\$17,700,575.30	\$ 17,234,627.00	\$ 0.00	\$106,048,797.85	\$ 153,022,005.04	
Non-Current Investments	\$ 12,038,004.89	\$17,700,575.30	\$ 17,234,627.00		\$106,048,797.85	\$ 153,022,005.04	
Total Investments	\$ 12,038,004.89	\$17,700,575.30	\$ 17,234,627.00	\$ 0.00	\$106,048,797.85	\$ 153,022,005.04	

## Texas Tech University System (793) - Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

## **Investments Reported at NAV**

Per GASB 72, the System uses the net asset value (NAV) per share as a method for determining fair value for its investments in the tables below.

## At August 31, 2019:

Investment Strategy	Fair Value	Frequency Range Low	Frequency Range High	Notice Period Range Low	Notice Period Range High	Unfunded Commitment
Alternative	\$ 478,205,920.66	Monthly	Annually	30 days	90 days	\$ 0.00
Commingled Funds	161,293,720.82	Monthly	Annually	30 days	90 days	0.00
Energy, Natural Resources, Infrastructure	52,251,241.13	Daily	4 Years	1 day	1 year	22,615,448.09
Fixed Income	3,478,069.96	Daily	Monthly	1 day	30 days	0.00
Hedge Funds	532,546,784.49	Monthly	Annually	30 days	90 days	0.00
Mutual Funds	34,183,597.00	Monthly	Annually	30 days	90 days	0.00
Private Equity	243,764,698.64	4 Years	5 Years	1 year	1 year	203,941,485.59
Real Estate	30,500,342.21	4 Years	5 Years	1 year	1 year	2,852,323.63
Risk Parity	16,564,733.38	Daily	Daily	1 day	1 day	0.00
Total	\$1,552,789,108.29					\$ 229,409,257.31

## **Discrete Component Unit**

Investment Strategy	Fair Value	Frequency Range Low	Frequency Range High	Notice Period Range Low	Notice Period Range High	Unfunded Commitment
Alternative	\$ 20,710,760.24	Monthly	Annually	30 days	90 days	\$ 0.00
Commingled Funds	11,467,545.31	Monthly	Annually	30 days	90 days	0.00
Energy, Natural Resources, Infrastructure	6,450,745.74	Daily	4 Years	1 day	l year	2,792,019.91
Hedge Funds	38,606,743.03	Monthly	Annually	30 days	90 days	0.00
Private Equity	30,094,291.69	4 Years	5 Years	1 year	1 year	16,137,624.41
Real Estate	3,765,459.90	4 Years	5 Years	1 year	1 year	352,137.37
Risk Parity	1,171,849.62	Daily	Daily	1 day	1 day	0.00
Total	\$112,267,395.53					\$19,281,781.69

## At August 31, 2018:

Investment Strategy	Fair Value	Frequency Range Low	Frequency Range High	Notice Period Range Low	Notice Period Range High	Unfunded Commitment	
Alternative	\$ 93,418,869.05	Monthly	Annually	30 days	90 days	\$	0.00
Commingled Funds	93,515,716.75	Monthly	Annually	30 days	90 days		0.00
Energy, Natural Resources, Infrastructure	65,768,100.53	Daily	4 Years	1 day	1 year		0.0
Fixed Income	4,160,848.92	Daily	Monthly	1 day	30 days		0.0
Hedge Funds	449,200,510.64	Monthly	Annually	30 days	90 days		0.0
Private Equity	203,823,491.12	4 Years	5 Years	1 year	1 year		0.0
Real Estate	39,258,425.12	4 Years	5 Years	1 year	1 year		0.0
Risk Parity	71,745.57	Daily	Daily	1 day	1 day		0.0
Total	\$949,217,707.70				•	<u>s</u>	0.0

#### Texas Tech University System (793) - Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

## **Discrete Component Unit**

Investment Strategy	Fair Value	Frequency Range Low	Frequency Range High	Notice Period Range Low	Notice Period Range High	Unfunded Commitment	
Alternative	\$ 11,740,166.72	Monthly	Annually	30 days	90 days	\$	0.00
Commingled Funds	11,752,337.79	Monthly	Annually	30 days	90 days		0.00
Energy, Natural Resources, Infrastructure	8,265,230.28	Daily	4 Years	1 day	1 year		0.00
Fixed Income	522,903.57	Daily	Monthly	1 day	30 days		0.00
Hedge Funds	43,210,472.84	Monthly	Annually	30 days	90 days		0.00
Private Equity	25,542,360.34	4 Years	5 Years	1 year	1 year		0.00
Real Estate	5,006,309.88	4 Years	5 Years	1 year	1 year		0.00
Risk Parity	9,016.43	Daily	Daily	1 day	1 day		0.00
Total	\$106,048,797.85					<u>s</u>	0.00

These investments calculate the NAV consistent with the Financial Accounting Standard Board's measurement principles for investment companies. These investments are exempt from classification within the fair value hierarchy when the System does not intend to sell all or a portion of the investment for an amount that is different from the NAV.

Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the agency will not be able to recover the value of the investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The System's investment policy is to require third party custody for the two investment pools, the LTIF and the SITIF. The balances listed below relate to the securities held outside of those pools at August 31, 2019 and August 31, 2018.

## **Business-Type Activities**

Fiscal Year	Fund Type	GAAP Fund	Туре	ured and unregistered securities held by the counterparty
2019	05	3073	Equity	\$ 3,543,815.18
2018	05	3073	Equity	\$ 3,406,853.72

The Carr Foundation had no custodial credit risk for investments at August 31, 2019 or August 31, 2018.

## Texas Tech University System (793) - Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

**Foreign currency risk for investments** is the risk that changes in exchange rates will adversely affect the investment. The LTIF and SITIF do not have policy limits specific to international equity or debt. All exposures are through funds managed by external investment managers. The exposure to foreign currency risk as of August 31, 2019, is presented below.

FY19	_		
	G		International
Fund	GAAP		Externally Managed
Type	Fund	Foreign Currency	Investments
05	3073	Argentine peso	\$ 1,641,545.70
05	3073	Australian dollar	4,485,126.0
05	3073	Brazilian real	8,555,539.1
05	3073	British pound	32,466,052.4
05	3073	Bulgarian lev	1,051,901.9
05	3073	Canadian dollar	7,689,866.5
05	3073	CFA franc	619,344.1
05	3073	Chilean peso	29,047.1
05	3073	Chinese yuan renminbi	17,710,758.2
05	3073	Colombian peso	6,210,470.1
05	3073	Czech koruna	124,816.0
05	3073	Danish krone	3,793,887.9
05	3073	Egyptian pound	169,195.0
05	3073	Euro	93,575,255.3
05	3073	Hong Kong dollar	2,951,229.4
05	3073	Hungarian forint	332,634.3
05	3073	Indian rupee	3,027,146.9
05	3073	Indonesian rupiah	391,267.2
05	3073	Israeli shekel	842,367.9
05	3073	Japanese yen	6,862,206.6
05	3073	Malaysian ringgit	2,667,800.0
05	3073	Mexican peso	1,756,946.1
05	3073	New Zealand dollar	221,478.3
05	3073	Norwegian krone	249,242.5
05	3073	Peruvian nuevo sol	1,021,951.9
05	3073	Polish zloty	248,266.4
05	3073	Russian ruble	9,246,119.4
05	3073	Saudi Arabian riyal	261,424.5
05	3073	Singapore dollar	334,042.4
05	3073	South African rand	627,617.2
05	3073	South Korean won	2,899,668.2
05	3073	Swedish krona	188,806.6
05	3073	Swiss franc	5,096,410.3
05	3073	Taiwan dollar	1,227,243.0
05	3073	Thai baht	87,141.5
05	3073	Turkish lira	(47,234.7
05	3073	Ukrainian hryvnia	707,821.8
05	3073	Venezuelan bolivar	1,032,240.2
		Total	\$ 220,356,644.7

At August 31, 2018, the exposure to foreign currency risk was: International Obligations (Gov't. and Corp.)-\$64,800,613.15; International Other Commingled Funds - \$90,187,072.31; and International Externally Managed Investments - \$50,681,541.89.

.

## Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

## **Discrete Component Unit**

FY19			
h 5	-		International
Fund	GAAP		<b>Externally Managed</b>
Type	Fund	Foreign Currency	Investments
15	4167	Argentine peso	\$ 80,170.19
15	4167	Australian dollar	172,831.90
15	4167	Brazilian real	816,652.85
15	4167	British pound	1,938,648.24
15	4167	Bulgarian lev	48,798.05
15	4167	Canadian dollar	476,009.40
15	4167	CFA franc	28,731.56
15	4167	Chilean peso	808.92
15	4167	Chinese yuan renminbi	1,640,075.23
15	4167	Colombian peso	568,223.87
15	4167	Danish krone	105,743.54
15	4167	Euro	6,089,323.29
15	4167	Hong Kong dollar	82,339.93
15	4167	Hungarian forint	5,864.70
15	4167	Indian rupee	346,451.71
15	4167	Indonesian rupiah	10,945.36
15	4167	Israeli shekel	23,458.80
15	4167	Japanese yen	191,144.96
15	4167	Malaysian ringgit	317,553.87
15	4167	Mexican peso	97,798.96
15	4167	New Zealand dollar	11,729.40
15	4167	Norwegian krone	18,858.84
15	4167	Peruvian nuevo sol	40,589.03
15	4167	Polish zloty	3,437.93
15	4167	Russian ruble	927,091.77
15	4167	Saudi Arabian riyal	7,280.32
15	4167	Singapore dollar	9,302.63
15	4167	South African rand	17,774.96
15	4167	South Korean won	117,568.84
15	4167	Swedish krona	5,258.01
15	4167	Swiss franc	143,952.92
15	4167	Taiwan dollar	34,177.05
15	4167	Thai baht	2,426.77
15	4167	Turkish lira	(6,787.12)
15	4167	Ukrainian hryvnia	32,836.07
15	4167	Venezuelan bolivar	47,885.93
		Total	\$ 14,454,958.68

At August 31, 2018, the exposure to foreign currency risk for the Carr Foundation was: International Obligations (Gov't. and Corp.) - \$8,015,370.29; International Other Commingled Funds - \$2,902,132.60; and International Externally Managed Investments - \$6,369,267.33.

	· ·				•
•	· .				
			,		
					•
				•	
•					
					•
					•
					•
					•
		•			
					•
					. •

## Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

**Credit risk** is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The System's investment policy limits fixed income securities held by the SITIF to those issued by the U.S. or its agencies and instrumentalities. As of August 31, 2019, the System's credit quality distribution for securities with credit risk exposure was as follows.

## Standard & Poor's

Fund	GAAP	Investment						
Type	Fund	Type	AAA	AA A		BBB BB		Unrated
05	3073	U.S. Government Agency Obligations	\$ 291,321,022.83					
05	3073	Corporate Asset and Mortgage Backed Securities	\$ 29.71					
		•	AAAf	Aaf	Af			Unrated
05	3073	Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund	\$ 174,290,500.26		\$14,897,421.25			\$105,500,845.8

## **Discrete Component Unit**

#### Standard & Poor's

Fund Type	GAAP Fund	Investment Type	AAAf	Aaf	Af	Unrated
15	4167	Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund				\$ 13,024,712.58

The System's credit quality distribution for securities with credit risk exposure as of August 31, 2018 was as presented below.

#### Standard & Poor's

Fund Type	GAAP Fund	Investment Type	AAA	AA	A	BBB	ВВ	Unrated
05	3073	U.S. Government Agency Obligations	\$ 322,084,199.39			200		Cinated
05	3073	Corporate Obligations					\$496,281.30	\$ 604,099.60
05	3073	Corporate Asset and Mortgage Backed Securities	\$ 2,770,199.58					
05	3073	International Obligations (Gov't. and Corp.)						\$ 64,800,613.13
			AAAf	Aaf	Af			Unrated
05	3073	Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund	\$ 348,317,377.60		\$11,163,557.95			\$239,957,547.03

.

## Texas Tech University System (793) - Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

### **Discrete Component Unit**

## Standard & Poor's

Fund	GAAP	Investment						
Type	Fund	Type	AAA	AA	A	BBB	BB	Unrated
15	4167	International Obligations (Gov't. and Corp.)						\$ 8,015,370.29
	÷		AAAf	Aaf	Af			Unrated
15	4167	Fixed Income Money Market and Bond Mutual Fund				-		\$ 11,023,606.22

#### **Investment Derivative Instruments**

The System's Investment Policy Statement for the LTIF allows investment in certain derivative securities. A derivative security is a financial instrument which derives its value from another security, currency, commodity or index. As of August 31, 2019, the System held futures contracts, options and total return swaps as investment derivatives.

Derivative investments are also reported at fair value, using the same approach and hierarchy required by GASB 72 discussed in the Investments section above. The System's derivative investment instruments are reported using Level 2 inputs. Derivatives are discussed more in Note 7.

The System entered into these type derivatives as efficient substitutes for traditional securities to reduce portfolio risks created by other securities, or in fully hedged positions to take advantage of market anomalies. The derivative contracts entered into during fiscal year 2019 all used market indices as underlying securities in order to gain and reduce market exposure in an efficient manner. All investment derivatives are reported as Investments on the Combined Statement of Net Position, and changes in fair value of certain derivatives are reported as investment revenue in the Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position.

These derivative instruments involve market and/or credit risk in excess of the amount recognized in the Combined Statement of Net Position. Risks arise from the possibility that counterparties will be unable to meet the terms of their contracts and from movement in index values. Futures contracts have reduced counterparty credit risk since they are exchange-traded and the exchange's clearinghouse, as counterparty to all exchange-traded futures, guarantees them against default. Counterparty risk for swaps and options is mitigated by master netting agreements between the System and its counterparties, and by the posting of collateral on a daily basis.

At August 31, 2019, the System also had exposure to investment foreign currency risk in derivative investments as presented in the table below.

			Business-Type Activities					
Fund Type			Futures	s Contracts	Options	Total Return Swaps		
05	3073	Euro		\$	(177,685.77)			
		Total	\$	0.00 \$	(177,685.77)	\$ 0.00		

			•		•
					•
					•
•				,	
			*		
		·			
					•
				•	•
		·			
		•			

## Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

## **Discrete Component Unit**

				Bu	ısiness-Type Activi	ties
Fund Type	GAAP Fund	Foreign Currency	Futures (	Contracts	Options	Total Return Swaps
15	4167	Euro		\$	(21,936.4	43)
		Total	\$	0.00 \$	(21,936.4	43) \$ 0.00

At August 31, 2018, the System had exposure to investment foreign currency risk in derivative investments as presented in the table below.

				Busi	ness-Type Activities			
Fund Type	GAAP Fund	Foreign Currency	Future	s Contracts	Options	Total Return Swaps		
05	3073	Japanese yen		\$	(1,181,628.92)			
		Total	\$	0.00 \$	(1,181,628.92)	\$ 0.00		

## **Discrete Component Unit**

			<b>Business-Type Activities</b>									
Fund Type	GAAP Fund	Foreign Currency	Futures Con	tracts	Options	Total Return Swaps						
15	4167	Japanese yen		\$	(148,435.15)							
		Total	\$	0.00 \$	(148,435.15)	\$ 0.0						

## Note 4: Short-Term Debt

The System had the following short-term debt outstanding as of August 31, 2019.

Business-Type Activities		Balance 9/1/2018	Increases	Decreases	Balance 8/31/2019
Short-Term Debt CP Notes	\$	52,685,000.00 \$	19,500,000.00 \$	21,390,000.00 \$	50,795,000.00

### **Short-Term Debt Commercial Paper Notes**

Commercial paper, both taxable and non-taxable, was issued during the fiscal year to serve as an interim financing source for various long-term construction projects in advance of the issuance of authorized bonds. All commercial paper outstanding at August 31, 2019 will mature in fiscal year 2020. Commercial paper has short maturities up to 270 days with interest rates ranging from 1.30% to 1.80% for tax-exempt, and 2.05% to 2.55% for taxable paper.

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

### **Note 5: Long-Term Liabilities**

During the year ended August 31, 2019, the following changes occurred in liabilities:

Business-Type Activities	Balance 9/1/2018	Additions	Reductions	Restatement/ Adjustment	Balance 8/31/2019	Amounts due within one year	Amounts due Thereafter
Claims and Judgments	\$ 6,958,138.00	\$ 7,988,526.00	\$ 1,277,584.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 13,669,080.00	\$ 8,818,803.43	\$ 4,850,276.57
Capital Lease Obligations	660,436.19	147,106.71	43,541.35	(660,436.19)	103,565.36	43,392.76	60,172.60
Capital Lease - Direct Borrowings	0.00	0.00	209,516.61	660,436.19	450,919.58	219,971.49	230,948.09
Employees' Compensable Leave	54,009,673.70	653,509.11	27,587.47	0.00	54,635,595.34	7,223,130.99	47,412,464.35
Revenue Bonds Payable	776,362,268.85	0.00	60,875,000.00	(3,294,265.10)	712,193,003.75	66,019,101.40	646,173,902.35
Pollution Remediation Obligation	1,022,641.50	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,022,641.50	0.00	1,022,641.50
Total Business-Type Activities	\$ 839,013,158.24	\$ 8,789,141.82	\$ 62,433,229.43	\$ (3,294,265.10)	\$ 782,074,805.53	\$ 82,324,400.07	\$ 699,750,405,46

#### **Discrete Component Unit**

Discrete Component Unit Activities	Balance 9/1/2018	Additions	Reductions	Restatement/ Adjustment	Balance 8/31/2019	,	Amounts due within one year	Amounts due Thereafter
Employees' Compensable Leave	\$ 12,656.92	\$ 256.21	\$ 3,311.75	\$ 0.00	\$ 9,601.38	\$	256.21	\$ 9,345.17

## Claims and Judgments

TTUHSC and TTUHSC at El Paso have self-insured arrangements for medical malpractice coverage through a medical malpractice self-insurance plan. Claims and judgments include estimates for both known medical malpractice claims and those that have not yet been made against the insured participants. The liability is actuarially estimated to reflect the anticipated future claims for past medical services, and is adjusted annually based on an actuarially estimated incurred but not reported (IBNR) liability. Some of these claims are in process, while others are expected to be filed in the future. The liability estimate does not consider the probability of payment on a claim-by-claim basis and instead considers overall probability of payment for medical malpractice claims. Funding for future claim payments will be from a self-insurance reserve managed by the office of the General Counsel. More information is presented in Note 17.

On April 29, 2019, the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit affirmed the March 28, 2018 judgment of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas – Lubbock Division that pursuant to the decision of the Department of Health and Human Services Departmental Appeals Board, Texas Tech Physician Associates (TTPA) must return \$7,988,526 in fees that it received from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) during its participation in a Medicare demonstration project. Pursuant to a related Subcontract Agreement between TTPA and TrailBlazer Health Enterprises, LLC (TrailBlazer), TrailBlazer will be at risk for up to, but not more than, the full amount of fees received from TTPA and will reduce the amount owed by TTPA by 54.55%. TTPA is currently in settlement negotiations with Health and Human Services to determine the amount of fees that must be returned for TTPA's participation in the Medicare demonstration project. A related liability in the amount of \$7,988,526, as well as a contract receivable in the amount of \$4,357,741, are reflected in the System's financial statements and in the condensed financial statements for TTPA presented in Note 19.

## Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

#### **Capital Lease Obligations**

Capital lease obligations and more detailed information on assets under capital leases and capital lease transactions are illustrated in Note 8.

### **Capital Lease - Direct Borrowings**

In fiscal year 2018, TTU entered into a direct borrowing agreement for a capital lease with TCF Equipment Finance for turf maintenance equipment to be used at the Rawls Golf Course. This agreement was previously reported as a capital lease obligation in fiscal year 2018. Effective fiscal year 2019, GASB 88 requires this agreement to be reported as a capital lease - direct borrowing. Debt service requirements for the capital lease - direct borrowing are shown in the table below.

	Business-Type Activities								
Fiscal Year Ended August 31		Principal	Interest			Total			
2020	\$	219,971.49	\$	22,500.89	\$	242,472.38			
2021		230,948.09		11,525.29		242,473.38			
2022		0.00		0.00		0.00			
2023		0.00		0.00		0.00			
2024		0.00		0.00		0.00			
Total	\$	450,919.58	\$	34,026.18	\$	484,945.76			

#### **Employees' Compensable Leave**

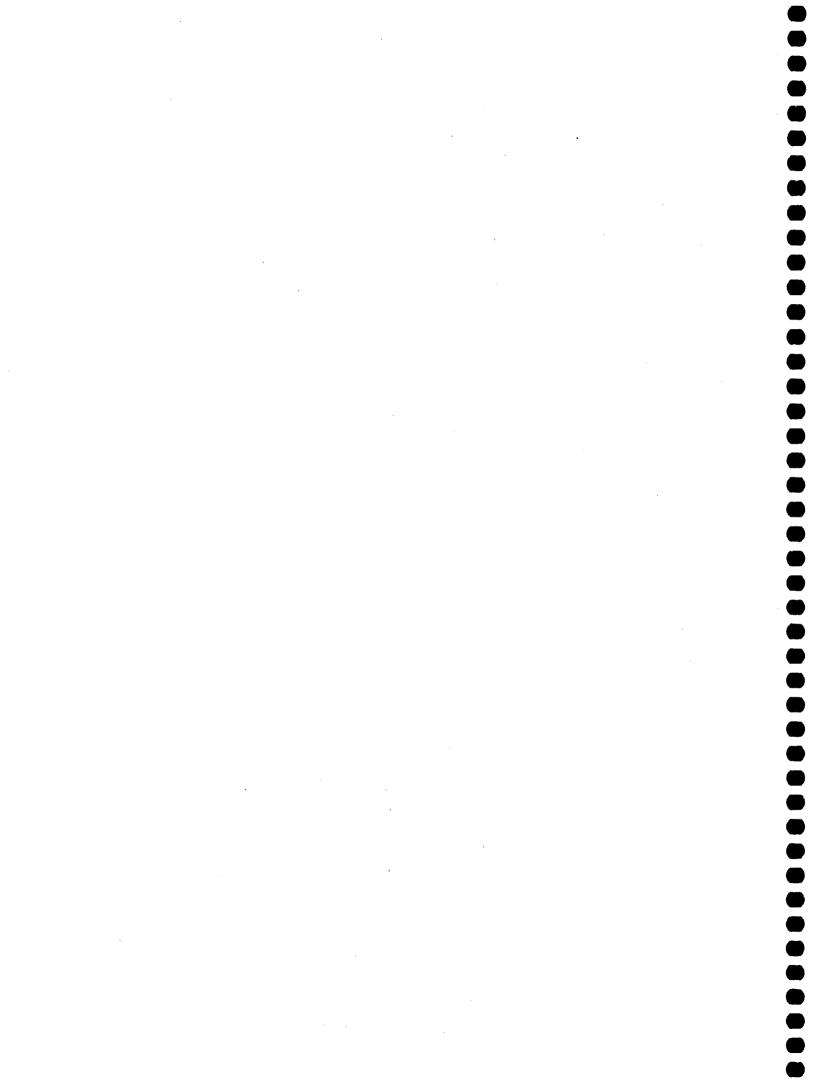
A state employee is entitled to be paid for all unused vacation time accrued, in the event of the employee's resignation, dismissal, or separation from State employment, provided the employee has had continuous employment with the State for six months. Under state law, the hours accumulated are limited based on the employees' length of service. Expenditures for accumulated annual leave balances are recognized in the period paid or taken. The liability for unpaid benefits is recorded in the Combined Statement of Net Position. This obligation is paid from a central vacation pool account which collects the funding from the same funding source(s) from which the employee's salary or wage compensation was paid. No liability is recorded for non-vesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits.

#### **Revenue Bonds Payable**

See Note 6 and accompanying Combined Bond Schedules for detailed information on bond liability balances and transactions.

#### **Pollution Remediation Obligation**

TTU owns a 5,855-acre parcel of land in Carson County, Texas. The land was purchased from the United States of America, acting by and through the General Services Administrator, in 1949 to operate an experimental research farm on a portion of the land. TTU is a responsible party for pollution remediation activities on this land for which expenses have been previously accrued in the amount of \$1,022,641.50. The estimated liability is based on an analysis from Stroller Newport News Nuclear, Inc. and factored down by 50% for cost reduction measures that would result in cost savings. This amount is subject to cost volatility until such time remediation activities are complete. The land will be considered for remediation if the land is sold, transferred or otherwise utilized in a manner necessitating pollution remediation.



### Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

#### **Note 6: Bonded Indebtedness**

#### **Revenue Bonds Payable**

Purpose:

Purpose:

Detailed supplemental bond information is disclosed in the Combined:

Schedule 2A Miscellaneous Bond Information Schedule 2B Changes in Bonded Indebtedness Schedule 2C **Debt Service Requirements** 

Analysis of Funds Available for Debt Service Schedule 2D

Schedule 2E Defeased Bonds Outstanding

Schedule 2F Early Extinguishment and Refunding

Several bond issues were outstanding as of August 31, 2019 and are summarized in the paragraphs that follow.

## Revenue Financing System Refunding and Improvement Bonds, 12th Series 2009

For current refunding of Series A Notes and Series 1999 bonds, to pay for construction of the new College of Business Administration Building, renovation of the existing College of Business Administration Building, construction of the Lanier Professional Development Center, construction of the Student Leisure Pool, and other System construction of capital improvement projects. Financing for the El Paso Medical Facility,

Amarillo Pharmacy and Amarillo Research Building projects. For current refunding of ASU portion of Texas State University System bonds and construction of Centennial

Village.

Issue Date: March 3, 2009

Original Issue Amount: \$170,825,000, all authorized bonds have been issued

Source of revenue for debt All pledged revenues of the participants of the Texas Tech University System Revenue

service: Financing System

#### Revenue Financing System Refunding and Improvement Bonds, 14th Series 2012A

For refunding of \$96,469,500 of Revenue Financing System Commercial Paper Notes Series A, a partial current refunding of \$4,215,000 of Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2001 and of \$355,000 of Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2002 representing ASU's portion. For partial advanced refunding of \$52,460,000 of Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2003. To provide new funding for the new College of Business Administration Building, the new TTU Boston & 18th Street Residence Hall and Dining Facility, the new ASU Plaza Verde Phase I

Residence Hall & Dining Facilities, Jones Stadium East Side Expansion and other

System capital improvement projects.

Issue Date: February 1, 2012

Original Issue Amount: \$163,240,000, all authorized bonds have been issued

All pledged revenues of the participants of the Texas Tech University System Revenue Source of revenue for debt

Financing System service:

Revenue Financing System Refunding Bonds, 15th Series 2012B (Taxable)

For current refunding of \$27,710,000 of Revenue Financing System Bonds Taxable Purpose:

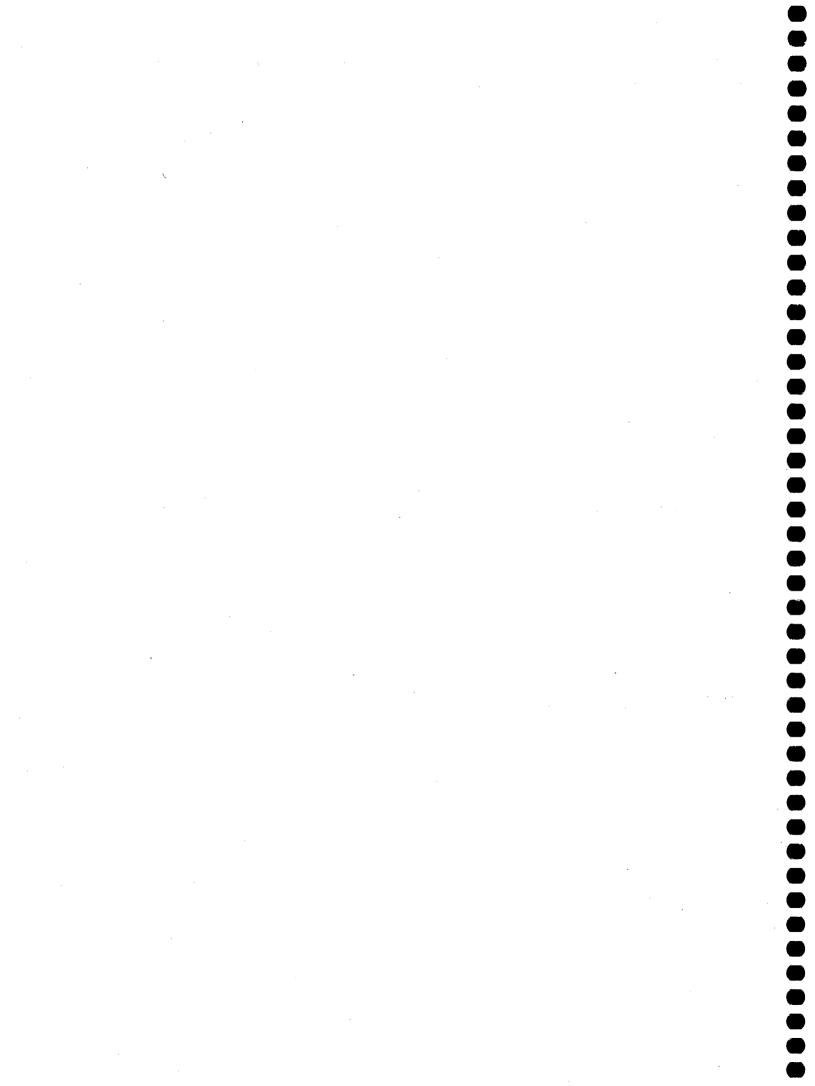
Series 2001.

Issue Date: February 1, 2012

Original Issue Amount: \$27,585,000, all authorized bonds have been issued

All pledged revenues of the participants of the Texas Tech University System Revenue Source of revenue for debt

Financing System service:



## Texas Tech University System (793) - Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

### Revenue Financing System Refunding and Improvement Bonds, 16th Series 2015A

For refunding of \$62,790,000 of Revenue Financing System Commercial Paper Notes

Series A, a current refunding of \$245,000 of Revenue Financing System Bonds Series

Purpose: 2003. To provide new funding for the new TTU College of Business Administration Building Wing Addition, TTU West Village Residence Hall and Dining Facility and the

HSC at El Paso School of Nursing.

Issue Date:

April 9, 2015

Original Issue Amount:

\$73,255,000, all authorized bonds have been issued

Source of revenue for debt

service:

All pledged revenues of the participants of the Texas Tech University System Revenue

Financing System

# Revenue Financing System Refunding and Improvement Bonds, 17th Series 2015B (Taxable)

For refunding of \$39,025,000 of Revenue Financing System Commercial Paper Notes Series A, an advance refunding of \$157,035,000 of Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2006, a current refunding of \$4,185,000 of Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2005 and an advance refunding of \$13,365,000 of Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2006 representing ASU's portion. To provide new funding for the new TTU Research Park Building, the United Supermarkets Arena renovations, Jones Stadium facility upgrades,

and Bayer CropScience Research Building Renovation and the new Bayer CropScience Trait Development Center.

Issue Date:

Purpose:

April 9, 2015

Original Issue Amount:

\$245,315,000, all authorized bonds have been issued

Source of revenue for debt

service:

All pledged revenues of the participants of the Texas Tech University System Revenue

Financing System

## Revenue Financing System Refunding and Improvement Bonds, 2017A Series

For refunding of \$33,007,000 of Revenue Financing System Commercial Paper Notes Series A and to provide funding of new construction of ASU Archer College of Human

Purpose:

& Health Services Building, TTU Honors Residence Hall, HSC Amarillo Simulation Center, HSC Permian Basin Academic Center and Texas Tech University System

Administration Building.

Issue Date:

January 31, 2017

Original Issue Amount:

\$79,035,000, all bonds authorized have been issued

Source of revenue for debt

service:

All pledged revenues of the participants of the Texas Tech University System Revenue

Financing System

# Revenue Financing System Refunding and Improvement Bonds, 2017B Series (Taxable)

For refunding of \$17,327,000 of Revenue Financing System Commercial Paper Notes Series A, an advance refunding of \$75,430,000 of Revenue Financing System Bonds Series 2009, and an advance refunding of \$3,147,667.15 of Government Capital Corp

Purpose:

Lease for Angelo State University. To provide funding for new construction of TTU Experimental Sciences Building II, TTU Sports Performance Complex, HSC Lubbock

Campus Expansion, HSC at El Paso Medical Sciences Building II.

Issue Date:

January 31, 2017

Original Issue Amount:

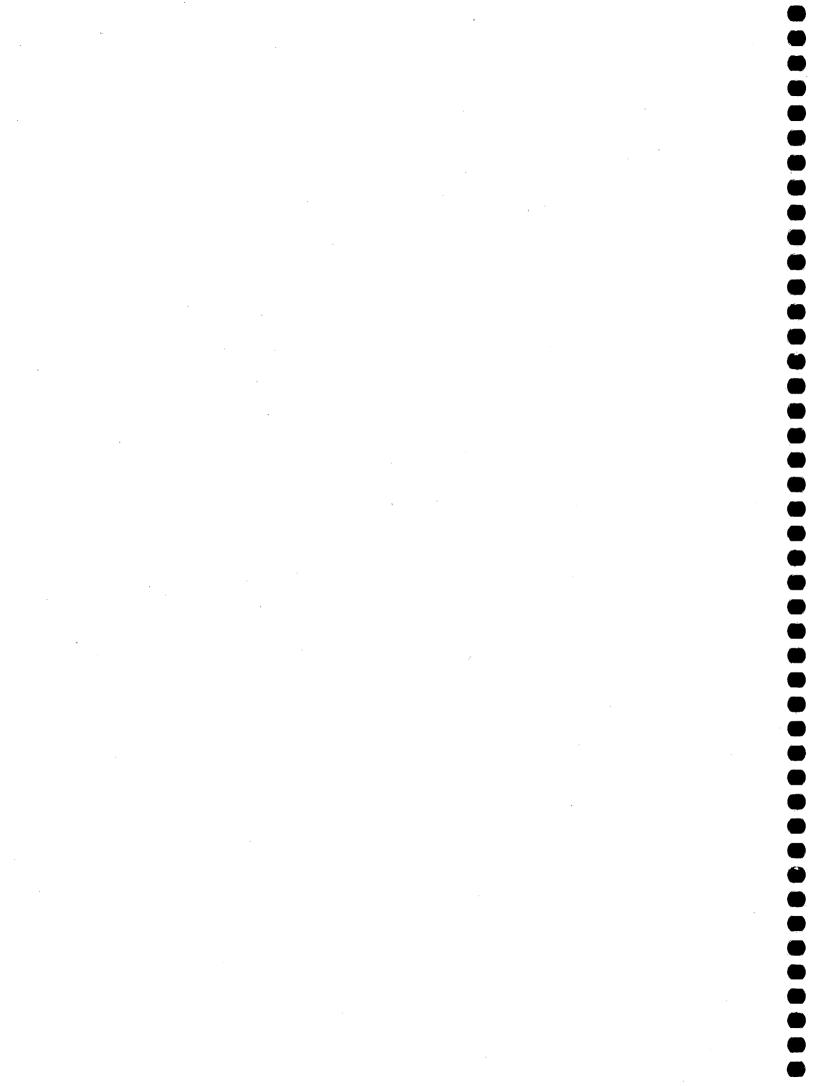
\$295,700,000, all bonds authorized have been issued

Source of revenue for debt

service:

All pledged revenues of the participants of the Texas Tech University System Revenue

Financing System



## Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

## **Pledged Future Revenues**

GASB Statement No. 48, Sales and Pledges of Receivables and Future Revenues and Intra-Entity Transfers of Assets and Future Revenues, makes a basic distinction between sales of receivables and future revenues, and the pledging of receivables or future revenues to repay a borrowing (collateralized borrowing). The following table provides the pledged future revenue information for the System's revenue bonds for which a revenue pledge exists:

Pledged Future Revenues	Business-Ty	pe A	ctivities
	FY19		FY18
Pledged Revenue Required for Future Principal and Interest on Existing Revenue Bonds	\$ 895,318,345.06	<u>.</u>	982,392,523.46
Term of Commitment for Year Ending 8/31	2045		2045
Percentage of Revenue Pledged	100%		100%
Current Year Pledged Revenue	\$ 758,582,250.73	\$	733,578,918.70
Current Year Principal and Interest Paid	\$ 87,074,178.40	\$	89,303,396.01

Pledged revenue sources include operating income from tuition and fees, sales and services from auxiliary and non-auxiliary activities, investment income, unrestricted contract and grant revenues, and state appropriations for tuition revenue bonds.

#### **Sources of Debt-Service Revenue**

On October 21, 1993, the governing board of the System established a Revenue Financing System (RFS) for the purpose of providing a financing structure for all revenue supported indebtedness of System component institutions. The source of revenues for debt service issued under the RFS includes pledged general tuition, pledged tuition fee, pledged general fee and any other revenues, income, receipts, rentals, rates, charges, fees, including interest or other income, and balances lawfully available to System component institutions. Excluded from the revenues described above are amounts received under Article 7, Section 17 of the Constitution of the State of Texas, general revenue funds appropriated by the Legislature except to the extent so specifically appropriated, encumbered housing revenues, and practice plan funds.

Prior to September 1, 2007, all bonded indebtedness for Angelo State University (ASU) was issued through the Texas State University System (TSUS) Revenue Financing System, of which the TSUS Administration and each of their components were members. The TSUS Board of Regents cross-pledged all lawfully available funds (revenues) and balances attributable to any TSUS RFS member against the bonded indebtedness of all other TSUS RFS members for payment on the Parity Debt. Effective September 1, 2007, House Bill 3564 (80th Legislature, Regular Session) transferred governance of Angelo State University to the Texas Tech University System. For the debt issued by the TSUS, the bonds payable are reported by TSUS.

## Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

ASU will repay the debt that was issued on its behalf; consequently, the following debt amortization schedule is presented below for informational purposes only.

Description	Description Year		Principal	Interest	Total
All Issues	2020	\$	985,000.00 \$	153,000.00 \$	1,138,000.00
	2021		1,015,000.00	103,750.00	1,118,750.00
	2022		1,060,000.00	53,000.00	1,113,000.00
	2023		0.00	0.00	0.00
	2024		0.00	0.00	0.00
Totals		\$	3,060,000.00 \$	309,750.00 \$	3,369,750.00

A portion of the ASU debt above represents Tuition Revenue Bonds historically funded by the Texas Legislature through General Revenue Appropriations. ASU was appropriated \$1,122,750.00 during the current fiscal year for Tuition Revenue Bond debt service. ASU expects future Legislative appropriations to meet debt service requirements for Tuition Revenue bonds.

### Note 7: Derivatives

The System Investment Policy Statement for the LTIF allows investment in certain derivative securities. Derivatives are financial instruments whose values are derived in whole or in part from the value of any one or more underlying assets or index of asset values. Investment derivatives are entered into with the intention of managing transaction risk, reducing interest cost, or reducing currency exchange risk in purchasing, selling or holding investments. The System's investment derivatives include futures contracts, options, and total return swaps.

The following disclosures summarize the System's derivative activity as reported in the financial statements as of August 31, 2019.

	Changes in 1	Fair '	Value	Fair Value at				
Investment Derivatives Classification		Amount		Classification	Amount	Notional		
Futures Contracts	Investment Revenue	\$	(8,635,989.30)		\$ 0.00	\$	227,016,306.51	
Options	Investment Revenue		(9,056,130.40)	Investments	(841,015.74)		55,535,609.85	
Total Return Swaps	Investment Revenue	_	(5,053,553.25)	Investments	0.00		(2,859,807.54)	

#### **Discrete Component Unit**

Changes in			Value	Fair Value at			
<b>Investment Derivatives</b>	Classification		Amount	Classification	Amount		Notional
Futures Contracts	Investment Revenue	\$	(1,066,167.15)		\$ 0.00	\$	28,026,589.75
Options	Investment Revenue		(1,118,036.21)	Investments	(103,828.68)		6,856,220.06
Total Return Swaps	Investment Revenue		(623,892.91)	Investments	0.00		(353,061.21)

The System classified its investment derivative instruments using Level 2 inputs in the fair value hierarchy, meaning the instruments are valued using a market approach that considers benchmark interest rates and foreign exchange rates. Note 3 contains more detailed information about derivatives held for investment purposes and the fair value measurement hierarchy established by GASB 72.

	·
	•
•	
	9

# Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Investment Derivative Instruments	8/31/2019	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)
Foreign Exchange Contracts (Liabilities)	\$ (841,015.74)		\$ (841,015.74)	
Total Investment Derivative Instruments	\$ (841,015.74)	\$ 0.00	\$ (841,015.74)	\$ 0.00

# **Discrete Component Unit**

Investment Derivative Instruments	8/31/2019	(	Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)
Foreign Exchange Contracts (Liabilities)	\$ (103,828.68)			\$ (103,828.68)	
Total Investment Derivative Instruments	\$ (103,828.68)	\$	0.00	\$ (103,828.68)	\$ 0.00

The following disclosures summarize the System's derivative activity as reported in the financial statements as of August 31, 2018.

	Changes in 1	Fair \	Value	Fair Value at		
Investment Derivatives	Classification		Amount	Classification	Amount	Notional
Futures Contracts	Investment Revenue	\$	9,062,162.62		\$ 0.00	\$ 107,089,803.88
Options	Investment Revenue		8,709,277.92	Investments	(365,977.15)	14,603,377.86
Total Return Swaps	Investment Revenue		1,137,148.82	Investments	5,500,576.58	458,310,034.67

# **Discrete Component Unit**

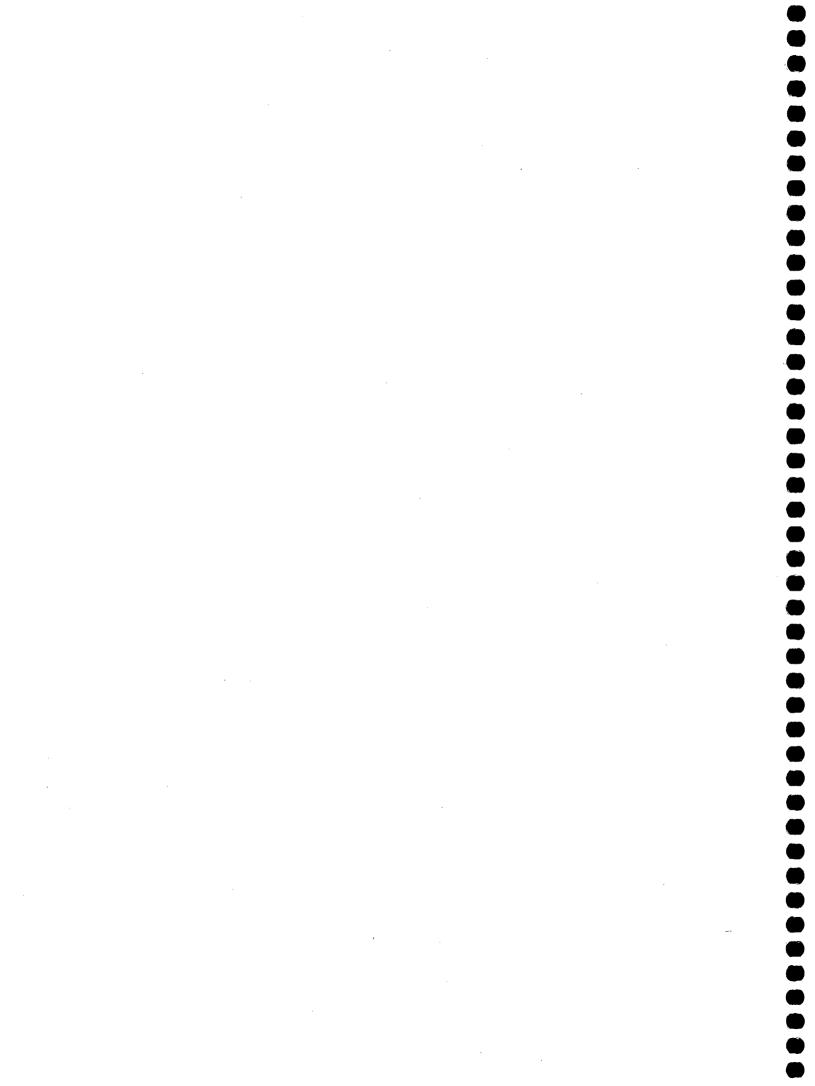
	Changes in l	Fair \	Value	Fair Value at		
Investment Derivatives	Classification		Amount	Classification	Amount	Notional
Futures Contracts	Investment Revenue	\$	1,138,380.63		\$ 0.00	\$ 13,452,523.77
Options	Investment Revenue		1,094,051.57	Investments	(45,973.72)	1,834,463.04
Total Return Swaps	Investment Revenue		142,847.60	Investments	690,977.43	57,572,489.72

The System classified its investment derivative instruments using Level 2 inputs in the fair value hierarchy for fiscal year 2018, as presented below:

<b>Investment Derivative Instruments</b>	8/31/2018	(Level 1)	(Level 2)	(Level 3)
Interest Rate Swaps	\$ 5,500,576.58		\$ 5,500,576.58	
Foreign Exchange Contracts (Liabilities)	(365,977.15)		(365,977.15)	
Total Investment Derivative Instruments	\$ 5,134,599.43	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,134,599.43	\$ 0.00

## **Discrete Component Unit**

Investment Derivative Instruments	8/31/2018	(Level 1)		(Level 2)	(Level 3)
Interest Rate Swaps	\$ 690,977.43		- \$	690,977.43	
Foreign Exchange Contracts (Liabilities)	(45,973.72)			(45,973.72)	
.Total Investment Derivative Instruments	\$ 645,003.71	\$ 0.0	00 \$	645,003.71	\$ 0.00



### Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

### Fair Value

Derivative instruments are recorded at fair value. Futures contracts are marked-to-market daily and valued at closing market prices on the valuation date. A daily variation margin between the daily value of the contracts and the value on the previous day is recorded and settled in cash with the broker the following morning. Options and total return swaps are valued using broker quotes, proprietary pricing agents or appropriate pricing models with primarily externally verifiable model inputs.

#### **Investment Derivatives**

Investment derivatives expose the System to certain investment related risks. The System discloses more detail about investment derivatives and risk in Note 3.

### Note 8: Leases

## **Capital Lease Obligations**

In fiscal year 2019, TTU entered into a capital lease with PNC Equipment Finance, LLC for utility vehicles to be used at the Rawls Golf Course, which is operated by Troon Golf, LLC. Also, a capital lease was entered into between ASU and Key Government Finance, Inc for Cisco Systems software. Capital leases are recorded at the present value of the future minimum lease payments at the inception of the lease.

The table below presents the capitalized cost and accumulated depreciation and amortization of the property under capital lease at August 31, 2019 and 2018. The System components had no obligations due under capital lease agreements at the end of fiscal year 2018 due to the implementation of GASB 88 in fiscal year 2019 which required the reclassification of the prior year capital lease obligation to capital lease - direct borrowing disclosed in Note 5.

<b>Assets Under Capital Leases</b>	Business-T	ype Activiti	es	
	 FY19	Restated FY18		
Furniture & Equipment	\$ 41,599.19	\$	0.00	
Less: Accumulated Depreciation	(7,799.84)		0.00	
Net Book Value	\$ 33,799.35	\$	0.00	
Computer Software - Intangible	\$ 105,507.52	\$	0.00	
Less: Accumulated Amortization	(12,309.22)		0.00	
Net Book Value	\$ 93,198.30	\$	0.00	

# Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Future minimum lease payments under these capital leases, together with the present value of the net minimum lease payments at August 31, 2019 are:

		<b>Business-Type Activities</b>				
Fiscal Year Ended August 31		Principal		Interest		Total Future Minimum Lease Payments
2020	\$	43,392.76	\$	5,132.84	\$	48,525.60
2021		45,748.70		2,776.90		48,525.60
2022		10,763.72		285.52		11,049.24
2023	7	3,660.18		22.90		3,683.08
2024		0.00		0.00		0.00
Total	\$	103,565.36	\$	8,218.16	\$	111,783.52

The Carr Foundation had no capital lease obligations for the years ending August 31, 2019 or 2018.

## **Operating Leases**

System component institutions have entered into various non-cancelable operating leases for buildings, equipment and computer software. Included in the expenditures reported in the financial statements is the following amount of rent paid or due under operating lease obligations as of August 31, 2019 and 2018:

Fund Type	Business-Type Activitie		ctivities
	FY19		FY18
Proprietary Fund	\$ 12,929,076.43	\$	12,522,881.58

Future minimum lease rental payments under non-cancelable operating leases having an initial term in excess of one year are as follows:

Fiscal Year Ended August 31,	 inimum Future ease Payments
2020	\$ 11,041,705.80
2021	8,716,309.43
. 2022	7,870,321.60
2023	6,771,228.97
2024	6,505,347.97
2025-2029	3,840,366.07
2030-2034	3,364,451.80
2035-2039	3,303,116.26
2040-2044	3,160,000.00
2045-2049	2,844,000.00
Total Minimum Future Lease Rental Payments	\$ 57,416,847.90

## Texas Tech University System (793) - Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

System component institutions have operating lease income for leased building space and leased land to outside parties under various non-cancelable operating leases. Included in the revenues reported in the financial statements is the following for rent received under non-cancelable operating leases as of August 31, 2019 and 2018:

Fund Type	Business-Type Activities			ctivities
		FY19		FY18
Proprietary Fund	\$	2,517,505.19	\$	2,920,392.46

System component institutions had \$32,853.98 of contingent rental revenues. Future minimum lease rental income under non-cancelable operating leases having an initial term in excess of one year is as follows as of August 31, 2019:

Fiscal Year Ended August 31,	Minimum Future Rentals
2020	\$ 2,345,330.63
2021	2,084,222.84
2022	2,013,470.82
2023	1,988,592.55
2024	1,988,592.55
2025-2029	3,364,214.00
2030-2034	2,445,808.00
2035-2039	862,500.00
2040-2044	992,763.71
2045-2049	1,106,540.09
. 2050 and beyond	5,980,460.94
Total Minimum Future Lease Rental Income	\$ 25,172,496.13

The cost, accumulated depreciation and carrying value of these leased assets as of August 31, 2019 and 2018 were as follows:

	Business-Type Activities			
Leased Assets		FY19		FY18
Historical Cost of Leased Building Space	\$	61,652,106.01	\$	66,634,957.55
Less: Accumulated Depreciation		(24,359,082.52)		(24,907,895.31)
Historical Cost of Leased Land		294,214.06		290,914.06
Total Carrying Value of Leased Assets	\$	37,587,237.55	\$	42,017,976.30

The Carr Foundation had no operating lease expenses or operating lease revenues for the years ended August 31, 2019 or 2018.

,	

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

#### Note 9: Defined Benefit Pension Plan and Defined Contribution Pension Plan

#### **Defined Benefit Pension Plan**

The System component institutions participate in one of the three retirement systems in the State of Texas' financial reporting entity – the Teacher Retirement System (TRS). The accounting and reporting for the System's proportionate share of the TRS net pension liability is included in the System's financial records and represents the net liability for all the System component institutions.

The Teacher Retirement System of Texas is the administrator of the TRS Plan, a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan with a special funding situation.

The employers of the TRS Plan include the state of Texas, TRS, the state's public schools, education service centers, charter schools, and community and junior colleges. All employees of public, state-supported educational institutions in Texas who are employed for one-half or more of the standard work load and not exempted from membership under Texas Government Code, Title 8, Section 822.002 are covered by the TRS Plan. Employees of TRS and state of Texas colleges, universities and medical schools are members of the TRS Plan.

The TRS Plan provides retirement, disability annuities and death and survivor benefits. The benefit and contribution provisions of the TRS Plan are authorized by state law and may be amended by the Legislature. The pension benefit formulas are based on members' average annual compensation and years of service credit. The standard annuity is 2.3 percent of the average of the five highest annual salaries multiplied by years of service credit. For grandfathered members who were hired on or before August 31, 2005 and meet certain criteria, the standard annuity is based on the average of the three highest annual salaries. The plan does not provide automatic cost of living adjustments (COLAs).

An audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the Teacher Retirement System may be obtained from:

Teacher Retirement System of Texas 1000 Red River Street Austin, Texas 78701-2698

During the measurement period of 2018 for fiscal year 2019 reporting, and the measurement period of 2017 for fiscal year 2018 reporting, the amount of the System's contributions excluding the State match to TRS recognized by the Plan was \$20,486,374.00 for 2019, and \$18,861,478.00 for 2018. The contribution rates are based on a percentage of the monthly gross compensation for each member. The contribution requirements for the state and the members in the measurement period are presented in the table below:

#### **Required Contribution Rates**

Contribution Rates - TRS Plan	FY19	FY18
Employer	6.8%	6.8%
Employees	7.7%	7.7%

The total pension liability is determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The table below presents the actuarial methods and assumptions used by TRS to measure the total pension liability for the TRS Plan as of the August 31, 2018 and 2017 measurement dates.

### Texas Tech University System (793) - Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

### **Actuarial Methods and Assumptions\***

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions - TRS Plan	FY19	FY18
Actuarial Valuation Date	August 31, 2017 rolled forward to August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
Actuarial Cost Method	Individual Entry Age Normal	Individual Entry Age Normal
Amortization Method	Level Percentage of Payroll, Floating	Level Percentage of Payroll, Floating
Asset Valuation Method	Market Value	Not available
Actuarial Assumptions:		
Discount Rate	6.907%	8.00%
Investment Rate of Return	8.00%	8.00%
Long-term Expected Rate of Return	7.25%	Not available
Municipal Bond Rate as of August 2018 **	3.69%	Not available
Inflation	2.30%	2.50%
Salary Increase	3.05% to 9.05% including inflation	3.50% to 9.50% including inflation
Mortality:		
Active	90% of the RP 2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females with full generational mortality using Scale BB	90% of the RP 2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females
Post-Retirement	2018 TRS Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables with full generation projection using Scale BB	2015 TRS Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables
Ad Hoc Post-Employment Benefit Changes	None	None

#### Notes:

The actuarial assumptions used in the valuation were primarily based on the result of an actuarial experience study for the three-year period ending August 31, 2017 and adopted in July 2018. The mortality rates were based on 90% of the RP 2014 Employee Mortality Tables for males and females. The Post-Retirement mortality rates were based on the 2018 TRS Healthy Pensioner Mortality Tables.

Furthermore, assumptions, methods and plan changes were updated from the prior year's report. The net pension liability increased significantly since the prior measurement date due to a change in the following assumptions:

- the total pension liability as of August 31, 2018 was developed using a roll forward method from the August 31, 2017 valuation;
- demographic assumptions including post-retirement mortality, termination rates, and rates of retirement were updated based on the experience study performed for TRS for the period ending August 31, 2017;
- economic assumptions including rates of salary increase for individual participants was updated based on the same experience study;
- the discount rate changed from 8.000% as of August 31, 2017 to 6.907% as of August 31, 2018;
- the long term assumed rate of return changed from 8.00% to 7.25%; and,
- the change in long term assumed rate of return combined with the change in the discount rate was the primary reason for the increase in the net pension liability.

<sup>\*</sup> The assumptions used to determine the ADC are those in effect for the August 31, 2017 actuarial valuation. Due to the lag between valuation data and the measurement date, they may not be the same assumptions used to measure the Net Pension Liability.

<sup>\*\*</sup>Source for the rate is Fixed Income Market Data/Yield Curve/Data Municipal Bonds with 20 years to maturity that include only federally tax-exempt municipal bonds as reported by Fidelity Index's "20-Year Municipal GO AA Index".

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

### Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

There have been no changes to the benefit provisions of the Plan since the prior measurement date.

The discount rate of 6.907% was applied to measure the total pension liability for the TRS Plan. The discount rate was based on the expected rate of return on pension plan investments of 7.25% and a municipal bond rate of 3.69%. The projected cash flows into and out of the pension plan assumed that active members, employers, and the non-employer contributing entity make their contributions at the statutorily required rates. It is assumed that future employer and state contributions will be 7.76% of payroll. This includes a factor for the rehired retirees and the Non-OASDI surcharge. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position and future contributions are sufficient to finance the benefit payments until the year 2069. As a result, the long-term expected rate of return on TRS pension plan investments was applied to projected benefit payments through the year 2069, and the municipal bond rate was applied to all benefit payments after that date.

The long-term expected rate of return on TRS Plan investments was developed using a building-block method in which best estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (net of pension plan investment expense and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighing the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation.

The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class for the TRS Plan's investment portfolio are presented below for fiscal years 2018 and 2017 measurement dates:

		FY19		FY18
Asset Class	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of Return	Target Allocation	Long-Term Expected Geometric Real Rate of Return
Global Equity				
U.S.	18.00%	5.70%	18.00%	4.60%
Non-U.S. Developed	13.00%	6.90%	13.00%	5.10%
Emerging Markets	9.00%	8.95%	9.00%	5.90%
Directional Hedge Funds	4.00%	3.53%	4.00%	3.20%
Private Equity	13.00%	10.18%	13.00%	7.00%
Stable Value		•		
U.S. Treasury	11.00%	1.11%	11.00%	0.70%
Absolute Return	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	1.80%
Stable Value Hedge Funds	4.00%	3.09%	4.00%	3.00%
Cash	1.00%	(0.30)%	1.00%	(0.20)%
Real Return		•		
Global Inflation Linked Bonds	3.00%	0.70%	3.00%	0.90%
Real Assets	14.00%	5.21%	16.00%	5.10%
Energy and Natural Resources	5.00%	7.48%	3.00%	6.60%
Commodities	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	1.20%
Risk Parity				
Risk Parity	5.00%	3.70%	5.00%	6.70%
Total	100.00%	•	100.00%	•

		•
		•
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	,	
•		_
		_
·		
		Ξ.
		=
		<b>=</b>
		Ξ.
		<b>=</b>
		<u> </u>
		<b>=</b>
		<b>X</b>
		·
		<b>=</b>
		<b>=</b>
		=

## Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Sensitivity analysis was performed by TRS on the impact of changes in the discount rate on the proportionate share of the System's net pension liability. The result of the analysis is presented in the table below:

Fiscal Year	Sensitivity of TTU System's Proportionate Share of the Net Pensio Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate							
		1% Decrease		rent Discount Rate	1% Increase			
FY19	\$	505,187,413.00	\$	334,729,720.00	\$	196,734,108.00		
FY18	\$	310,810,071.00	\$	184,369,216.00	\$	79,086,683.00		

The TRS pension plan's fiduciary net position is determined using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Benefits and refunds of contributions are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the TRS Plan. Investments are reported at fair value. Fair value is a market-based measurement, not an entity-specific measurement. TRS utilizes one or more of the following valuation techniques in order to measure fair value: the market approach, the cost approach, and the income approach. More detailed information on the TRS Plan's investment policy, assets, and fiduciary net position, may be obtained from TRS' fiscal year 2018 Comprehensive Annual Financial Report.

The System reported a liability of \$334,729,720.00 for its proportionate share of the TRS collective net pension liability for the year ended August 31, 2019 and \$184,369,216.00 for the year ended August 31, 2018. The collective net pension liability was measured as of August 31, 2018 for fiscal year 2019 reporting, and as of August 31, 2017 for fiscal year 2018 reporting, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of the measurement date for each year. The System's proportion of the net pension liability at the August 31, 2018 measurement date was .6081304 percent, and was .5766112 percent at the August 31, 2017 measurement date. The System's proportion of the collective net pension liability was based on its contributions to the pension plan relative to the contributions of all the employers and the non-employer contributing entity to the Plan for the period September 1, 2017 through August 31, 2018 for fiscal year 2019 reporting, and for the period September 1, 2016 through August 31, 2017 for fiscal year 2018 reporting.

For the years ending August 31, 2019 and 2018, the System recognized pension expense of \$38,887,636.00 and \$17,311,355.00, respectively. At August 31, 2019 and 2018, the System reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	FY19				FY18			
	De	eferred Outflows of Resources		eferred Inflows of Resources		erred Outflows of Resources		eferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience	\$	2,086,431.00	\$	8,212,945.00	\$	2,697,405.00	\$	9,942,790.00
Changes of assumptions		120,686,188.00		3,771,446.00		8,398,311.00		4,807,837.00
Net difference between projected and actual investment return		0.00		6,351,257.00		0.00		13,436,426.00
Change in proportion and contribution difference		17,510,745.00		10,099,882.00		10,403,770.00		13,423,841.00
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date		21,059,948.00		0.00		20,171,625.00		0.00
Total	\$	161,343,312.00	\$	28,435,530.00	\$	41,671,111.00	\$	41,610,894.00

The \$21,059,948.00 reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction in the System's net pension liability for the year ending August 31, 2020.

## Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Amounts reported by the System as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized as pension expense in the following years:

Year ended August 31:				
2020	\$	27,196,647.00		
2021		13,831,041.00		
2022		11,183,871.00		
2023		23,766,507.00		
2024		21,557,353.00		
Thereafter		14,312,415.00		
Total	\$ 111,847,834.00			
Total	<b>3</b>	111,047,034.00		

#### **Defined Contribution Pension Plan**

The State has established an Optional Retirement Program (ORP), authorized by Texas Government Code, Chapter 830. Full-time faculty, librarians, and certain professionals and administrators employed in public higher education are eligible to elect ORP in lieu of the TRS Plan. The Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board develops policies, practices and procedures to provide greater uniformity in the administration of ORP. The contributory percentage of participant salaries by the members (employees) was 6.65% for both fiscal years 2019 and 2018. The contributory percentage of participant salaries by the employer (System components) was 6.8% in both fiscal years 2019 and 2018. For those employees who were participating in the ORP on or before August 31, 1995, the employer contribution rate was 8.5% for both fiscal years 2019 and 2018, and will remain so subject to legislative change. The contributions made by plan members and the employer for the fiscal years ended August 31, 2019 and 2018 are:

	 FY19	FY18
Member Contributions	\$ 21,293,225.32	\$ 21,135,595.27
Employer Contributions	22,681,367.83	22,555,011.13
Total .	\$ 43,974,593.15	\$ 43,690,606.40

## Note 10: Deferred Compensation (administering agencies only)

Not applicable.

#### Note 11: Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions

## **Employees Retirement System of Texas Plan**

Employees Retirement System (ERS) of Texas is the administrator of the State Retiree Health Plan (SRHP), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit Other Postemployment Benefit (OPEB) plan with a special funding situation. ERS' Board of Trustees administers SRHP.

The 61 employers of SRHP include state of Texas agencies and universities, community and junior colleges, and other entities specified by the Legislature. Benefits are provided to retirees through the Texas Employees Group Benefits Program as authorized by Texas Insurance Code, Chapter 1551.

The SRHP provides postemployment health care, life and dental insurance benefits to retirees. The benefit and contribution provisions of the SRHP are authorized by state law and may be amended by the Legislature. Retirees must meet certain age and service requirements and have at least 10 years of service at retirement to participate

					•
					-
			,		
					-
		4			•
		•			
•					
	•				•
					-
•					
			+		
					•
					•

## Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

in the plan. Surviving spouses and dependents of retirees are also covered by the plan. The plan does not provide automatic cost of living adjustments (COLAs).

The audited Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (CAFR) for the Employees Retirement System may be obtained from:

Employees Retirement System of Texas 200 E. 18th Street Austin, Texas 78701

During the measurement period of 2018 for fiscal 2019 reporting and the measurement period of 2017 for fiscal 2018 reporting, the amount of the System's contributions recognized by the plan were \$8,745,978.00 for 2019 and \$7,892,593.19 for 2018. The employer does not contribute toward dental or optional life insurance. Surviving spouses and their dependents do not receive any employer contribution.

The contribution requirements for the state and the members in the measurement period are presented in the table below:

## **Employer Contribution Rates**

Retiree Health and Basic Life Premium	FY1	9 ERS Plan	FY18 ERS Plan		
Retiree Only	\$	621.90	\$	617.30	
Retiree and Spouse	\$	1,334.54	\$	970.98	
Retiree and Children	\$	1,099.06	\$	854.10	
Retiree and Family	\$	1,811.70	\$	1,207.78	

				•
				•
				•
			•	. •
				•
•		•		•
	. •			
		-		
			•	

# Texas Tech University System (793) - Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

The total OPEB liability is determined by an annual actuarial valuation. The table below presents the actuarial methods and assumptions used to measure the total OPEB liability as of the August 31, 2018 and August 31, 2017 measurement dates.

Actuarial Methods and Assumptions	FY19 SRHP	FY18 SRHP
Actuarial Valuation Date	August 31, 2018	August 31, 2017
Actuarial Cost Method	Entry Age	Entry Age
Amortization Method	Level Percent of Payroll, Open	Level Percent of Payroll, Open
Remaining Amortization Period	30 Years	30 Years
Actuarial Assumptions:		
Discount Rate *	3.96%	3.51%
Inflation	2.50%	2.50%
Salary Increase	2.50% to 9.50%, including inflation	2.50% to 9.50%, including inflation
Healthcare Cost and Trend Rate	7.30% for FY2020, 7.40% for FY2021, 7.00% for FY2022, decreasing 0.50% per year to an ultimate rate of 4.50% for FY2027 and later years	8.50% for FY2019, decreasing 0.50% per year to 4.50% for FY2027 and later years
Aggregate Payroll Growth	3.00%	3.00%
Retirement Age	Experienced-based tables of rates that are specific to the class of the employee	Experienced-based tables of rates that are specific to the class of the employee
Mortality:		
State Agency Members:		
Service Retirees, Survivors and Other Inactive Members	2017 State Retirees of Texas Mortality table with a 1 year set forward for male CPO/CO members and Ultimate MP Projection Scale projected from the year 2017	2017 State Retirees of Texas Mortality table with a 1 year set forward for male CPO/CO members and Ultimate MP Projection Scale projected from the year 2017
Disabled Retirees	RP-2014 Disabled Retiree Mortality with Ultimate MP Projection Scale projected from the year 2014	RP-2014 Disabled Retiree Mortality with Ultimate MP Projection Scale projected from the year 2014
Active Members	RP-2014 Active Member Mortality tables with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from the year 2014	RP-2014 Active Member Mortality tables with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from the year 2014
Higher Education Members:		
Service Retirees, Survivors and Other Inactive Members	Tables based on TRS experience with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from the year 2018	Tables based on TRS experience with full generational projection using Scale BB from Base Year 2014
Disabled Retirees	Tables based on TRS experience with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from year 2018 using a 3-year set forward and minimum mortality rates of four per 100 male members and two per 100 female members	Tables based on TRS experience with full generational projection using Scale BB from Base Year 2014 using a 3-year set forward and minimu mortality rates of four per 100 male members and two per 100 female members
Active Members	Sex Distinct RP-2014 Employee Mortality multiplied by 90% with Ultimate MP Projection Scale from the year 2014	Sex Distinct RP-2014 Employee Mortality multiplied by 90% with full generational projection using Scale BB
Ad Hoc Post-Employment Benefit Changes	None	None

Notes: \*The source of the municipal bond rate is the Bond Buyer Index of general obligations bonds with 20 years to maturity and mixed credit quality. The bonds' average credit quality is roughly equivalent to Moody's Investors Service's Aa2 rating and Standard & Poor's Corp.'s AA.

-

### Texas Tech University System (793) - Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

The many actuarial assumptions used in the valuation were primarily based on the result of actuarial experience studies performed by the ERS and TRS retirement plan actuaries for the period September 1, 2011 to August 31, 2016 for state agency members and for the period September 1, 2010 to August 31, 2017 for higher education members. The mortality rates were based on the tables identified in the table above titled *Actuarial Methods and Assumptions*.

The following assumptions and other inputs have been adopted since the prior valuation to reflect plan experience and trends as expected by ERS and the actuaries attesting to the results of the valuation:

- a. demographic assumptions (including rates of retirement, disability, termination, mortality, and assumed salary increases) for higher education members have been updated to reflect assumptions recently adopted by the Trustees from TRS;
- b. assumed expenses, assumed Per Capita Health Benefit Costs and assumed Health Benefit Cost, Retiree Contribution and expense trends have been updated to reflect recent experience and its effects on our short-term expectations;
- c. percentage of current retirees and their spouses not yet eligible to participate in the HealthSelect Medicare Advantage plan and future retirees and their spouses who will elect to participate in the plan at the earliest date at which coverage can commence have been updated to reflect recent plan experience and expected trends;
- d. percentage of future retirees assumed to be married and electing coverage for their spouse have been updated to reflect recent plan experience and expected trends; and,
- e. discount rate assumption was increased from 3.51% to 3.96% to utilize the yield or index rate for 20-year, tax-exempt general obligation municipal bonds rated AA/Aa (or equivalent) or higher in effect on the measurement date.

The only benefit revisions that have been adopted since the prior valuation for retirees and dependents for whom Medicare is not primary is an increase in the out-of-pocket maximum for both HealthSelect and Consumer Directed HealthSelect plans.

The discount rate that was used to measure the total OPEB liability is the municipal bond rate of 3.96% as of the end of the measurement year; as of the beginning of the measurement year, the discount rate was 3.51%. Projected cash flows into the plan are equal to projected benefit payments out of the plan. As the plan operates on a pay as you go basis and is not intended to accumulate assets, there is no long-term expected rate of return. ERS' board of trustees adopted an amendment to the investment policy in August 2017 to require that all funds in this plan be invested in short-term fixed income securities and specify that the expected rate of return on these investments be at least 2.4%. The investment rate of return used to calculate the projected earnings on OPEB plan investments was 3.51%.

, ·

### Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Sensitivity analysis was performed on the impact of changes in the discount rate on the proportionate share of the System's net OPEB liability. The result of the analysis is presented in the table below:

Sensitivity of TTU	nsitivity of TTU System's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate								
Fiscal Year	1% Decrease		Current Discount Rate		1% Increase				
FY19	\$	950,960,355.00	\$	800,989,039.00	\$	687,477,614.00			
FY18	\$	342,513,208.00	\$	286,932,208.00	\$	243,879,763.00			

Sensitivity analysis was performed on the impact of changes in the healthcare cost trend rates on the proportionate share of the System's net OPEB liability. The result of the analysis is presented in the table below:

	Healthcare Cost Trend Rate								
			Curre	ent Healthcare Cost					
Fiscal Year		1% Decrease		Trend Rates		1% Increase			
FY19	\$	678,334,131.00	\$	800,989,039.00	\$	959,214,116.0			
FY18	\$	241,215,276.00	\$	286,932,208.00	\$	346,252,538.0			

The OPEB plan's fiduciary net position is determined using economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting, which is the same basis used by ERS. Benefits and refunds of contributions are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. Investments of the Other Employee Benefit Trust Fund are reported at fair value in accordance with GASB Statement No. 72. The fair value of investments is based on published market prices and quotations from major investment brokers at available current exchange rates. However, corporate bonds in general are valued based on currently available yields of comparable securities by issuers with similar credit ratings. More detailed information on the plan's investment valuation, investment policy, assets, and fiduciary net position may be obtained from ERS' fiscal 2018 CAFR.

For fiscal year 2019 reporting, ERS had a change in accounting policy which significantly increased the System's proportionate share (employer allocation) of the ERS net OPEB liability. Per ERS 2018 actuarial report, all contributions (active and retiree) by employers to the Group Benefits Program are available to pay claims of active and retired members. Allocation of the OPEB liability and related accounts should be based on the total contributions that are available to pay current and future claims of the OPEB Plan, as this reflects the relationship between contributions and collective net OPEB liability. The employer allocation percentage is based on both active and retiree employer contributions effective for fiscal year 2019 reporting. For fiscal year 2018 reporting, the employer allocation percentage was based on retiree employer contributions only.

The System reported a liability of \$800,989,039.00 for its proportionate share of the ERS collective net OPEB liability for the year ended August 31, 2019 and \$286,932,208.00 for the year ended August 31, 2018. The collective net OPEB liability was measured as of August 31, 2018 for fiscal year 2019 reporting, and as of August 31, 2017 fiscal year 2018 reporting. The total OPEB liability used to calculate the net OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of the measurement date for each year. The System's proportion of the

## Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

net OPEB liability at the August 31, 2018 measurement date was 2.7025980 percent, and was 0.8421099 percent at the August 31, 2017 measurement date. The System's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability was based on its contributions to the OPEB plan relative to the contributions of all the employers and non-employer contributing entity to the Plan for the period September 1, 2017 through August 31, 2018 for fiscal year 2019, and for the period September 1, 2016 through August 31, 2017 fiscal year 2018 reporting.

For the years ending August 31, 2019 and 2018, the System recognized OPEB expense of \$132,382,075.00 and \$15,355,484.00, respectively. At August 31, 2019 and 2018, the System reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	FY19			FY18				
		ferred Outflows of Resources	D	eferred Inflows of Resources	_	erred Outflows of Resources		ferred Inflows of Resources
Difference between expected and actual experience			\$	29,345,660.00			\$	3,448,004.00
Changes of assumptions		-		280,688,453.00				59,994,083.00
Net difference between projected and actual investment return	\$	379,313.00			\$	84,950.00		
Change in proportion and contribution difference		630,860,771.00						
Contributions subsequent to the measurement date		3,733,660.00				2,850,034.00		
Total	\$	634,973,744.00	\$	310,034,113.00	\$	2,934,984.00	\$	63,442,087.00

The \$3,733,660.00 reported as deferred outflows of resources resulting from contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction in the net OPEB liability for the year ending August 31, 2020.

Amounts reported by the System as deferred outflows and inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in OPEB expense in the following years:

Year ended August 31:	
2020	\$ 58,292,814.00
2021	58,292,814.00
2022	58,292,814.00
2023	83,904,666.00
2024	62,422,863.00
Thereafter	0.00
Total	\$ 321,205,971.00

			•
			•
			•
			•
			•
			•
		•	•
			•
			•
	•		•
			•
			•
			•

## Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

### **Note 12: Interfund Activity and Transactions**

As explained in Note 1 on interfund activities and transactions, there are numerous transactions between funds and agencies. Interfund activity refers to financial interactions between funds and/or blended component institutions and units and is restricted to internal events. Interfund transactions refer to financial interactions with legally separate entities, i.e., discrete component units and other governments, and are restricted to external events. Interfund activity between System components is eliminated where appropriate for reporting purposes.

At year-end, amounts to be received or paid are reported as:

Interfund Receivables or Interfund Payables
Due from Other State Agencies or Due to Other State Agencies
Transfers In or Transfers Out
Interagency Capital Asset Transfers
Legislative Transfers In or Legislative Transfers Out

The agency experienced routine transfers with other state agencies, which were consistent with the activities of the fund making the transfer. Repayment of interfund balances occurs within one year from the date of the financial statement.

System component institutions and units had no interfund receivable or interfund payables as of August 31, 2019. Tables included in previous years detailing the other types of interfund activity and transactions above are an optional presentation and are not included in this note.

### Note 13: Continuance Subject to Review

The System is not subject to the Texas Sunset Act.

### Note 14: Adjustments to Fund Balances and Net Position

During fiscal year 2019, an adjustment was made that required the restatement of net position and is presented below.

### **Business-Type Activities**

Combined Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position		FY19
Beginning Net Position, September 1 as previously reported	<del></del>	3,019,405,766.13
Restatement of Beginning Net Position for Capital Asset Gift-in-Kind		5,402,896.46
Beginning Net Position, September 1 as restated	\$	3,024,808,662.59

During fiscal year 2019, TTU discovered a previously unreported software license had been donated in fiscal year 2017. The recognition of this resulted in restatements to computer software - intangible, accumulated amortization, net position and amortization expense.

There were also reclassifications of several items in the financial records of System component institutions resulting in the restatement of comparative financial statement balances for the year ended August 31, 2019. These reclassifications required no restatement of fund balances or net position. The table below summarizes the restatement to net position as well as the reclassifications:

				C	•
					•
		4			
					•
					•
		,			•
					•
					•
				•	
					•
					-
					•
•					•
				,	•
			,		•
	•				
					•
			-		

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Statement	Description		Restatement and Reclassification Amounts						
		F	Y18 as Reported	Correction	FY18 Restated				
SNP	Current Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	343,672,825.55	\$ 1,452,068.95	\$ 345,124,894.50				
SNP	Current Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents		65,871,543.94	(1,452,068.95)	64,419,474.99				
SNP	Investments		987,744,724.60	(22,481,275.43)	965,263,449.17				
SNP	Restricted Investments		1,136,162,136.94	22,481,275.43	1,158,643,412.37				
SNP	Capital Assets Depreciable or Amortizable		3,226,629,227.70	10,237,066.98	3,236,866,294.68				
SNP	Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization		(1,809,271,726.48)	(4,834,170.52)	(1,814,105,897.00)				
	Total Asset Correction		<u> </u>	5,402,896.46	(-,,,,				
SNP	Current Capital Lease Obligations	\$	209,516.61	\$ (209,516.61)	\$ 0.00				
SNP	Current Capital Lease - Direct Borrowings		0.00	209,516.61	209,516.61				
SNP	Non-Current Capital Lease Obligations		450,919.58	(450,919.58)	0.00				
SNP	Non-Current Capital Lease - Direct Borrowings		0.00	450,919.58	450,919.58				
	Total Liability Correction			0.00					
SNP	Net Investment in Capital Assets	\$	1,011,250,857.88	\$ 5,402,896.46	\$ 1,016,653,754.34				
SNP	Restricted Expendable Debt Service		64,190,115.90	4,350,664.40	68,540,780.30				
SNP	Restricted Expendable Other		477,015,689.41	16,860,443.09	493,876,132.50				
SNP	Unrestricted		722,826,975.91	(21,211,107.49)	701,615,868.42				
	Total Net Position Correction			5,402,896.46					
SRECNP	Local Governmental Grants and Contracts - Non-Pledged	\$	63,787,844.82	\$ 55,546,699.60	\$ 119,334,544.42				
SRECNP	Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts - Non-Pledged		171,887,560.37	(55,546,699.60)	116,340,860.77				
	Total Operating Revenues			0.00					
SRECNP	Depreciation and Amortization	\$	126,559,616.16	\$ 3,412,355.66	\$ 129,971,971.82				
	Total Operating Expenses			3,412,355.66	,				
SRECNP	Private Gifts - Non-Pledged	\$	32,644,548.29	\$ (2,702,012.41)	\$ 29,942,535.88				
SRECNP	Investment Income (Expense) - Non-Pledged		48,481,099.21	698,750.79	49,179,850.00				
SRECNP	Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged		34,234,275.19	(698,750.79)	33,535,524.40				
	Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)		-	(2,702,012.41)					
SRECNP	Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments	\$	18,044,084.70	\$ 2,702,012.41	\$ 20,746,097.11				
	Total Other Revenues, Expenses, and Transfers			2,702,012.41					
Cash Flow	Proceeds from Other Financing Activities	\$	7,842,515.16	\$ 84,974.35	\$ 7,927,489.51				
Cash Flow	Payments for Principal Paid on Capital Debt		(82,873,000.00)	(242,472.38)	(83,115,472.38)				
Cash Flow	Payments for Capital Leases		(242,472.38)	242,472.38	0.00				
Cash Flow	Payments for Other Costs on Debt Issuance		0.00	(84,974.35)	(84,974.35)				
	Total Cash Flows			0.00					
Cash Flow	Borrowing Under Capital Lease Purchase	\$	902,908.57	\$ (902,908.57)	\$ 0.00				
Cash Flow	Other		(1,179,763.83)	902,908.57	(276,855.26)				
	Total Noncash Transactions			0.00					

The Carr Foundation had no restatements or adjustments to fund balance or net position for the year ended August 31, 2019.

,	
·	
	•

Texas Tech University System (793) - Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

**Note 15: Contingencies and Commitments** 

#### **Contingencies**

#### Unpaid Claims and Lawsuits

At August 31, 2019 the following contingent claims were pending for TTUHSC:

Section 1115 Waiver Payments:

The Texas Health and Human Services Commission (HHSC) annually completes a reconciliation of Section 1115 Transformation Waiver Uncompensated Care payments to allowable uncompensated costs reported by participating hospitals/physicians. TTUHSC reversed a previously accrued liability in the amount of \$1,565,000 related to Demonstration Year 2 (DY2) since significant time has passed and no notification related to excess uncompensated care has been received.

Texas Tech Physician Associates:

On April 29, 2019, the United States Court of Appeals for the Fifth Circuit affirmed the March 28, 2018 judgment of the United States District Court for the Northern District of Texas – Lubbock Division that pursuant to the decision of the Department of Health and Human Services Departmental Appeals Board, Texas Tech Physician Associates (TTPA) must return \$7,988,526 in fees that it received from the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) during its participation in a Medicare demonstration project. Pursuant to a related Subcontract Agreement between TTPA and TrailBlazer Health Enterprises, LLC (TrailBlazer), TrailBlazer will be at risk for up to, but not more than, the full amount of fees received from TTPA and will reduce the amount owed by TTPA by 54.55%. TTPA is currently in settlement negotiations with Health and Human Services to determine the amount of fees that must be returned for TTPA's participation in the Medicare demonstration project. A related liability in the amount of \$7,988,526, as well as a contract receivable in the amount of \$4,357,741, are reflected in the System's financial statements and in the condensed financial statements for TTPA presented in Note 19.

At August 31, 2019, other lawsuits involving the System were pending. While the ultimate liability with respect to litigation and other claims asserted against the System cannot be precisely estimated at this time, such liability, to the extent not provided for by insurance or otherwise, is in legal counsel's opinion, not likely to have a material effect on the System.

#### Federal Assistance

The System component institutions receive federal grants for specific purposes that are subject to review or audit by federal grantor agencies. Such audits could lead to a request for reimbursements to grantor agencies for expenditures disallowed under the terms of the grant. Based on prior experience, management believes such disallowances, if any, would be immaterial.

## Arbitrage

Rebatable arbitrage is defined by Internal Revenue Code, Section, 148 as earnings on investments purchased with the gross proceeds of a bond issue in excess of the amount that would have been earned if the investments were invested at a yield equal to the yield on the bond issue. The rebatable arbitrage must be paid to the federal government. The System monitors its investments to restrict earnings to a yield less than the bond issue and, therefore, limit any arbitrage liability. For fiscal years 2019 and 2018, the System recorded no rebatable arbitrage.

.

#### Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

#### **Commitments**

#### Investment Funds

The System entered into capital commitments with investment managers for future funding of investment funds. Investment funds include hedge fund pools, private investment pools, public market funds and other alternative investments managed by external investment managers.

As of August 31, 2019 and August 31, 2018, the remaining commitment - domestic for the System was \$221,362,453.00 and \$142,263,061.88, respectively.

As of August 31, 2019 and August 31, 2018, the remaining commitment – domestic for the Carr Foundation was \$27,328,586.00 and \$17,878,530.12, respectively.

#### **Note 16: Subsequent Events**

The System intends to issue the following Revenue Financing System Commercial Paper Notes after August 31, 2019 as follows:

Issuance	Series	Amount	Date of Issuance	Purpose
Revenue Financing System Commercial Paper Notes, Tax-Exempt and Taxable	A	\$ 2,094,000	Anticipated 12/16/2019	For refunding Angelo State University's (ASU) Texas State University System (TSUS) parity obligation of callable bonds on December 17, 2019.

On October 24, 2019, the TSUS priced bond series 2019A to current refund all callable 2010 series bonds of which entails the residual portion of ASU TSUS parity obligation set to close December 17, 2019. On October 4, 2019, the System Board of Regents delegated authority to the chancellor or a chancellor's designee to execute any and all documents for the refunding of ASU's TSUS parity obligation ahead of TSUS pricing the new bond. As a result, ASU's TSUS parity obligation will be paid in full on the call date of March 15, 2020.

#### Note 17: Risk Management

The System, by State law, is required to be a participant in the Workers Compensation Program and Pool managed by the State Office of Risk Management (SORM). The System component institutions are assessed fees by SORM based upon claims experience, claim incidences, payroll size and full-time equivalent (FTE). SORM also determines the methodology for allocation to the major fund groups. SORM pays all workers' compensation insurance claims. The Worker's Compensation plan for the fiscal year was funded by a .25 percent charge on non-educational and general gross payroll for paying its proportionate share of the SORM assessment.

The System has self-insured arrangements for Unemployment Compensation Fund coverage. The State of Texas pays 50% of claims for employees paid from state funds. The System pays the remainder for employees paid from state funds and 100% of the claims paid from non-state funds. The claims for employees paid from non-state funds are funded by interest earnings on the Unemployment Compensation Fund balance and utilization of fund balance.

Two component institutions of the System, TTUHSC and TTUHSC at El Paso, have self-insured arrangements for medical malpractice coverage through a medical malpractice self-insurance plan. The plan is managed by the Office of General Counsel, and the associated liability is adjusted annually based on actuarially estimated incurred but not reported (IBNR) liability to reflect the anticipated future claims related to past medical services. The information below includes current year accruals and associated payments in addition to the liabilities accrued in Note 5.

,

#### Texas Tech University System (793) - Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

Changes in the balances of the agency's claims liabilities during fiscal years 2019 and 2018 are presented in the table below.

Claims and Judgments	Beg	inning Balance	Increases	Decreases	E	nding Balance
FY 2019	\$	6,958,138.00	\$ 8,760,218.56	\$ (2,049,276.56)	\$	13,669,080.00
FY 2018	\$	7,857,022.00	\$ 530,623.77	\$ (1,429,507.77)	\$	6,958,138.00

The increase in fiscal year 2019 includes the TTPA contingency and miscellaneous claims and judgments. The increase in fiscal year 2018 includes miscellaneous claims and judgments. The decrease for fiscal years 2019 and 2018 was for the payment of miscellaneous claims and the required actuarial adjustment for the medical malpractice self-insurance fund liability. The liability is actuarially estimated to reflect the anticipated future claims for past medical services, and is adjusted annually based on an actuarially estimated incurred but not reported (IBNR) liability.

#### Note 18: Management's Discussion and Analysis

The System is governed, controlled, and directed by a ten-member Board of Regents, who are appointed by the Governor of Texas and confirmed by the legislature. All members of the board serve six-year staggered terms with the exception of one (non-voting) student regent who serves a one-year term. Actions of the Board of Regents are guided by the Regents' Rules and Regulations. A list of the current members of the Board of Regents is included in the organizational data.

Chancellor Tedd L. Mitchell serves as the chief executive officer of the System, a position that is appointed by the Board of Regents. As chief executive officer, Chancellor Mitchell leads System policy and has direct oversight of all operations at the four universities (component institutions). An Executive Leadership team guides the System in areas including finance, legal affairs, advancement services, and governmental relations, along with other strategic functions. Each of the four institutions has a president who is appointed by the chancellor. The president is the chief executive officer of that university and is responsible for its operation.

Formally established by the Texas Legislature in 1999, the System is composed of a central administration, two general academic institutions and two health-related institutions. The component institutions of the System are Texas Tech University (TTU), Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (TTUHSC), Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center El Paso (TTUHSC El Paso), Angelo State University (ASU) and Texas Tech University System Administration (TTUSA). In its young history, the System has emerged as a nationally acclaimed higher education system. Headquartered in Lubbock, Texas, the System operates 18 campuses and academic sites throughout the State of Texas and internationally. The System has locations statewide in Abilene, Amarillo, Cleburne, Dallas, El Paso, Fredericksburg, Highland Lakes, Junction, Lubbock, Midland, Odessa, San Angelo and Waco. Internationally, the System has locations in Seville, Spain and San Jose, Costa Rica. The total enrollment across all component institutions is more than 55,000 students as of Fall 2019.

In fiscal year 2019, the System maintained stellar financial ratings with all three of the industry's top credit rating agencies: Standard & Poor (AA+), Moody's (Aa1) and Fitch (AA+). The System's credit ratings are among the top 25% of all public higher education institutions nationwide. The System employs more than 18,300 faculty and staff and has an annual combined operating budget of more than \$2.2 billion consisting of revenues from the following sources: 43% designated funding, 27% appropriated funds by the Texas Legislature, 19% restricted funds, and 11% from auxiliaries.

·			
		·	
	•		
		·	
			-
			~
			•

#### Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

The System is committed to providing the highest quality and most efficient resources and services to its components. Throughout all institutions and centers, the System strives to enhance student success, strengthen academic quality, expand research, and promote community outreach.

#### Note 19: The Financial Reporting Entity

The combined financial statements of the System include all component institutions comprising the System – Texas Tech University (TTU), Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (TTUHSC), Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso (TTUHSC at El Paso), Angelo State University (ASU) and Texas Tech University System Administration (TTUSA). Amounts due between and among component institutions and other duplications in reporting are eliminated in combining the financial statements.

Also included in these combined financial statements are the component units listed below.

#### **Individual Component Unit Disclosures**

#### **Blended Component Units**

The financial transactions and records of the following component units are blended with the financial transactions and records of the System component institutions due to the significance of their operational or financial relationship with the System.

The Texas Tech Foundation, Inc. (TTFI) is a Texas nonprofit corporation qualified under section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code, as amended, and exempt from income taxes. TTFI was founded to financially support and serve the fundraising needs of all colleges, schools, programs, and campuses of the System and the component institutions of the System. TTFI was formed to seek and obtain gifts for all the System component institutions; to receive, hold, invest and administer property of any type given to the component institutions; and to make expenditures to or for the benefit of the System component institutions. For the fiscal year 2019, the members of the TTFI Board are appointed by and serve at the will of the System Board of Regents. This Board of Regents also has the ability to veto, override or modify decisions of TTFI, and they can modify or approve TTFI's budget. Based on these criteria, the financial transactions of TTFI have been blended into the financial statements of the System. August 31 is the Foundation's fiscal year end, and the Foundation's financial statements may be obtained from the TTUS Office of Institutional Advancement, located at 1508 Knoxville Avenue, Suite 315, Lubbock, TX 79409.

Texas Tech Physician Associates (TTPA), whose principal office and financial records are located at Provider Payor Relations, 3601 4<sup>th</sup> St. Lubbock, TX 79430, is a certified non-profit health corporation authorized under the Medical Practice Act Section 5.01(a), article 4495b of the State of Texas. TTPA was organized and is operated exclusively for the benefit of, to perform the function of, or to carry out the purposes of TTUHSC and TTUHSC at El Paso, and its financial records are blended with those of TTUHSC and TTUHSC at El Paso. TTPA is exempt from tax under Internal Revenue Service code section 501(c)(3). The TTUHSCs have the sole and exclusive right to appoint the nine member Board of Directors. The TTUHSCs control all financial and operational transactions of TTPA including developing and approving the annual and capital budgets of TTPA, appointing and removing directors and officers of the Board, entering into contracts, sales or leases, giving or seeking grants, and approving financial expenditures; therefore, the financial transactions of TTPA have been blended into the financial statements of TTUHSC and TTUHSC at El Paso. TTPA's fiscal year end is August 31.

The Angelo State University Foundation, Inc. (ASUF) was formed exclusively for the benefit of ASU, and is a public, non-profit organization established to provide financial assistance to ASU, primarily from gifts and earnings on endowed funds. ASUF oversees management, investment and distribution of all funds for the furtherance of educational purposes at ASU. ASU provides the foundation with office space, telephone service, utilities and the use of other equipment and facilities. ASU also authorizes its officers and employees, as a part

		,	
			<u> </u>
			•
			•
			•

## Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

of their regular duties, to perform administrative tasks for, and solicit funds on behalf of, the foundation. The financial transactions of ASUF have been blended into the financial statements of Angelo State University. The financial records of ASUF may be obtained from Angelo State University, 2601 W. Ave N., San Angelo, TX 76909. ASUF's fiscal year end is August 31.

The condensed financial statements for the System blended component units as of August 31, 2019 are presented below.

	Blended	l Component Uni	ts
	TTFI	TTPA	ASUF
<b>Condensed Statement of Net Position</b>			
Total Assets	\$ 712,971,429.35 \$	8,732,666.14 \$	31,942,184.13
Total Liabilities and Deferred Inflows of Resources	 3,823,263.29	8,557,274.27	8,668.53
Net Position:			
Net Investment in Capital Assets			
Restricted:			
Nonexpendable:			
Endowments	521,886,247.91	0.00	19,884,258.20
Expendable:			
Other	180,461,284.73	0.00	12,049,257.40
Unrestricted	 6,800,633.42	175,391.87	0.00
Total Net Position	\$ 709,148,166.06 \$	175,391.87 \$	31,933,515.60

						-	
	•						
•							
			•				•
							•
							•

## Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

	Blended Component Units							
		TTFI	,	TTPA		ASUF		
Condensed Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position								
Operating Revenues								
Other Sales and Services	\$	37,450.00	\$	0.00	\$	0.00		
Professional Fees		0.00		27,937,752.59		0.00		
Federal Grants and Contracts		0.00		163,056.84		0.00		
Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts		1,257,366.03		4,637,218.34		0.00		
		1,294,816.03		32,738,027.77		0.00		
Operating Expenses								
Professional Fees and Services		204,475.28		739,725.18		10,475.00		
Travel		129,630.43		0.00		10,451.30		
Materials and Supplies		26,856.92		7.45		284,399.42		
Communications and Utilities		1,012.99		0.00		0.00		
Repairs and Maintenance		2,679.02		0.00		0.00		
Rentals and Leases		76,155.44		0.00		11,521.09		
Printing and Reproduction		18,724.69		0.00		2,954.00		
Claims and Judgments		0.00		6,844,762.11		0.00		
Other Operating Expenses		1,063,950.04		17,763.81		1,709,500.97		
Distributions to Component Institutions		63,757,254.26		0.00		0.00		
		65,280,739.07		7,602,258.55		2,029,301.78		
Operating Income (Loss)		(63,985,923.04)	)	25,135,769.22		(2,029,301.78)		
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)								
Private Gifts		19,737,250.79		675.00		10,898,979.19		
Investment Income (Expense)		(1,139,691.76)	)	95,243.81		(453,737.89)		
Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)		598,822.70		0.00		621,308.01		
Total Nonoperating Revenues and Expenses		19,196,381.73		95,918.81		11,066,549.31		
Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses and Transfers								
Capital Contributions		53,226,995.78		0.00		0.00		
Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments		23,951,752.34		0.00		0.00		
Transfers to Components/Other Funds		0.00		(27,622,141.55)		(4,954,764.27)		
Total Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses and Transfers		77,178,748.12		(27,622,141.55)		(4,954,764.27)		
Total Change in Net Position		32,389,206.81		(2,390,453.52)		4,082,483.26		
Beginning Net Position (September 1)	\$	676,758,959.25	\$	2,565,845.39	\$	27,851,032.34		
Ending Net Position (August 31)	\$	709,148,166.06	\$	175,391.87	\$	31,933,515.60		

#### Texas Tech University System (793) - Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

	Blended Component Units				
		TTFI	TTPA	ASUF	
<b>Condensed Statement of Cash Flows</b>					
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities	\$	(64,031,444.03) \$	27,643,192.03 \$	(2,025,335.33)	
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities		45,006,578.60	(27,622,141.55)	6,565,522.93	
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities		27,300,821.64	0.00	0.00	
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities		(9,362,784.11)	95,918.81	(5,042,294.35)	
Total Net Cash Flows		(1,086,827.90)	116,969.29	(502,106.75)	
Beginning Cash and Cash Equivalents - (September 1)	\$	5,145,258.35 \$	4,209,979.67 \$	3,543,783.16	
Ending Cash and Cash Equivalents (August 31)	\$	4,058,430.45 \$	4,326,948.96 \$	3,041,676.41	

#### Discretely Presented Component Unit

The Angelo State University Robert G. Carr and Nona K. Carr Scholarship Foundation financial statements are included at the end of this report as a discretely presented component unit of the System. The Foundation is a legally separate testamentary trust organization described in Internal Revenue Code Section 509(a)(3) as being exempt from income taxes under IRC Section 501(c)(3), and was established solely for the benefit of providing academic scholarships to the students of Angelo State University. The nine member Foundation Board of Trustees is comprised of all members of the TTU System Board of Regents, who have the ability to appoint, hire, reassign or dismiss those persons responsible for the operation of the Foundation. The Foundation has a fiscal year end of August 31, and the financial records of the Foundation are audited annually by an independent accounting firm. The Foundation's complete audited financial statements can be obtained from the Carr Foundation at Box 11007C, ASU Station, San Angelo, TX 76909.

## Note 20: Stewardship, Compliance and Accountability

The System has no material stewardship, compliance, and accountability issues.

Note 21: N/A

·						•
		-				
						•
	·			·		•
		÷				
						•
			-			
	-			•		
						_
						•
						•

Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

#### **Note 22: Donor-Restricted Endowments**

Expenditure of endowed funds, in accordance with Texas Uniform Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (UPMIFA), is not allowed without the express consent of the donor. Most of the System's endowments are held in perpetuity. In many cases, endowment earnings are expendable for student financial assistance or other purposes as designated by the donor. In other cases, endowment earnings are reinvested.

The net appreciation (cumulative and unexpended) on donor-restricted endowments presented below is available for authorization and expenditure by the System. The System's spending policy for endowments reflects an objective to distribute as much of total return as is consistent with overall investment objectives while protecting the real value of the endowment corpus.

The target distribution is set by policy to be between 4 and 6 percent of the moving average market value for endowments over the preceding 12 quarters.

<b>Donor-Restricted Endowments</b>		Amount of Net	Арр	Reported in Combined Statement of Net Position	
		FY19		FY18	
True Endowments	\$	106,030,186.50	\$	150,796,762.04	Restricted Expendable
Term Endowments		0.00		0.00	Restricted Expendable
Total	\$	106,030,186.50	\$	150,796,762.04	

<sup>\*</sup>There was a negative fair value adjustment totaling \$(44,813,021.59) for fiscal year 2019, and a positive fair value adjustment of \$23,979,348.16 for fiscal year 2018.

Term endowments reported \$0.00 for net appreciation due to the endowments being underwater in both fiscal years 2019 and 2018.

Variances from prior year ending balances for the System are shown in the table below:

		<b>Changes from Prior</b>	<u>Year Balances</u>
<b>Endowment Funds</b>	Inc	crease/(Decrease)	Reason for Change
<b>Expendable Balances</b>			
True Endowments	\$	(44,766,575.54)	Fair value decrease in portfolio
Term Endowments		(46,446.05)	Transfers out exceed historical gift amounts
Total	\$	(44,813,021.59)	

#### **Discrete Component Unit**

Donor-Restricted Endowments	Amount of Net	Appı	Reported in Combined Statement of Net Position		
	FY19		FY18		
True Endowments	\$ 0.00	\$	5,386,241.51	Restricted Expendable	

<sup>\*</sup>There was a negative fair value adjustment totaling \$(10,711,713.94) for fiscal year 2019, and a positive fair value adjustment of \$592,119.86 for fiscal year 2018.

	,	
•		

#### Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

True endowments reported \$0.00 for net appreciation due to the endowments being underwater in fiscal year 2019.

Variances from prior year ending balances for the Carr Foundation are shown in the table below:

		<b>Changes from Prior</b>	Year Balances
<b>Endowment Funds</b>	Inc	crease/(Decrease)	Reason for Change
Expendable Balances			
True Endowments	\$	(10,711,713.94)	Fair value decrease in portfolio

## Note 23: Extraordinary and Special Items

The System has no special or extraordinary items to report as of August 31, 2019, nor for the year ended August 31, 2018.

#### Note 24: Disaggregation of Receivable and Payable Balances

The System has no reportable disaggregation of receivable and payable balances as of August 31, 2019, nor as of August 31, 2018.

#### **Note 25: Termination Benefits**

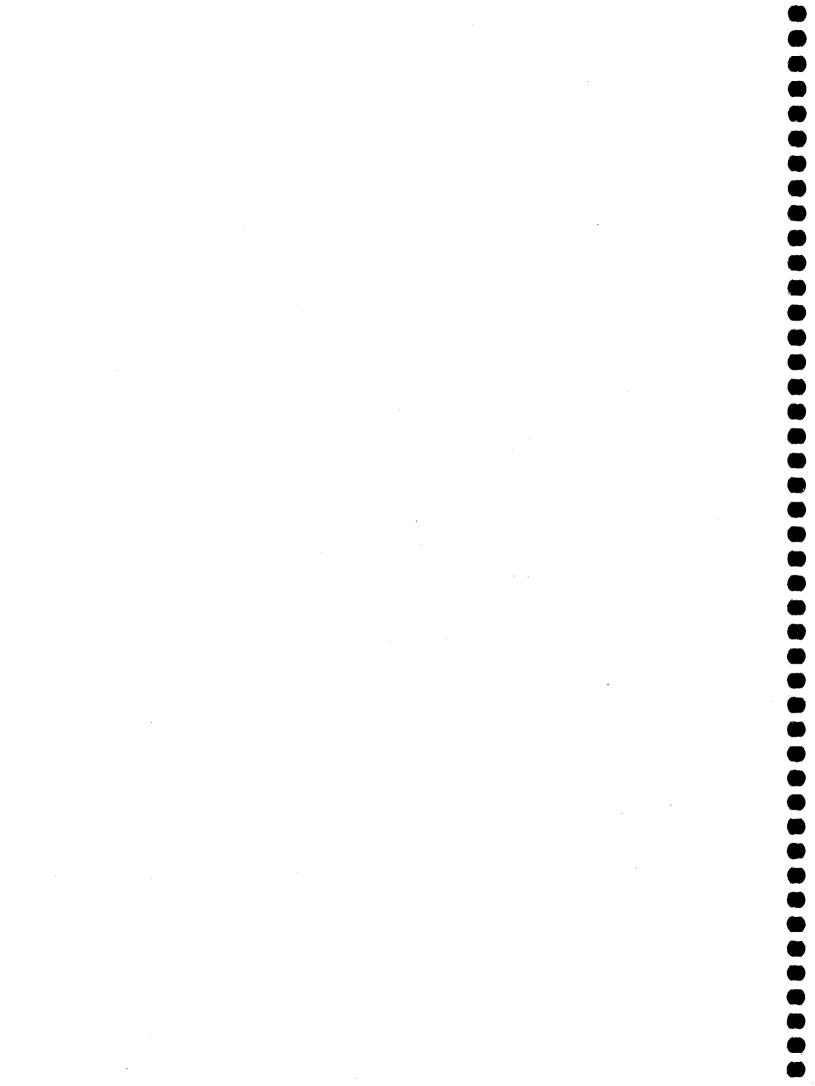
The System has voluntary and involuntary terminations in the ordinary course of business. Payments for related termination benefits, when offered, were immaterial. Thus, the System has no reportable benefits as of August 31, 2019 or as of August 31, 2018.

#### **Note 26: Segment Information**

The System has no reportable segments as of August 31, 2019 or as of August 31, 2018.

#### **Note 27: Service Concession Arrangements**

The System had no service concession arrangements as of August 31, 2019 or as of August 31, 2018.



#### Texas Tech University System (793) – Notes to the Combined Financial Statements (continued)

#### Note 28: Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources

In fiscal year 2019 and fiscal year 2018, the System reported deferred outflows and deferred inflows of resources in connection with its defined benefit pension plan, postemployment benefits other than pensions, debt refunding, and split-interest agreements as presented below.

Fiscal Year	Business-Type Activities	ferred Outflows of Resources	. 1	Deferred Inflows of Resources
FY19	Defined Benefit Pension Plans (Note 9)	\$ 161,343,312.00	\$	28,435,530.00
	Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (Note 11)	634,973,744.00		310,034,113.00
	Bond/Debt Refunding	0.00		0.00
	Split-interest Agreements	0.00		21,843,963.58
	Total	\$ 796,317,056.00	\$	360,313,606.58
FY18	Defined Benefit Pension Plans (Note 9)	\$ 41,671,111.00	\$	41,610,894.00
	Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions (Note 11)	2,934,984.00		63,442,087.00
	Bond/Debt Refunding	1,287,966.95		0.00
	Split-interest Agreements	0.00		16,464,447.48
	Total	\$ 45,894,061.95	\$	121,517,428.48

#### Note 29: Troubled Debt Restructuring

The System had no outstanding receivables whose terms were modified pursuant to troubled debt restructuring for the year ended August 31, 2019, or for the year ended August 31, 2018.

#### Note 30: Non-Exchange Financial Guarantees

The System had no non-exchange financial guarantees to report for the year ended August 31, 2019, or for the year ended August 31, 2018.

#### Note 31: Tax Abatements

The System had no tax abatement arrangements for the years ended August 31, 2019 or August 31, 2018.

#### Note 32: Governmental Fund Balances

Not applicable.

					Ĩ
		,			
•				•	
	-				
v					
			•		
	,				

# UNAUDITED TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (793)

## COMBINED SUPPORTING SCHEDULES

		•				
			•			
					,	
	•					
			;			
						_
•	•					· •
				•		
	·					_
			·			
	•				•	

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 1A - Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards For the Year Ended August 31, 2019

The information contained in this schedule is submitted through the State Comptroller Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards web application. This schedule is no longer required to be presented.

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 1B - Schedule of State Grant Pass-Throughs From/To State Agencies For the Year Ended August 31, 2019

The information contained in this schedule is submitted through the State Comptroller State Pass-Through Reporting web application. This schedule is no longer required to be presented.

## Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 2A - Miscellaneous Bond Information For the Year Ended August 31, 2019

		Bonds			Schedu	ıled Maturities	First	
		Issued	Ran	ge of	First	Final	Call	
Description of Issue	to Date		Interest Rates		Year	Maturity Date	Date	
Revenue Bonds								
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 12th Ser '09	\$	170,825,000.00	3.0000%	5.2500%	2009	2/15/2038	2/15/2019	
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 14th Ser '12A		163,240,000.00	2.0000%	5.0000%	2012	8/15/2041	8/15/2021	
Rev Fin Sys Ref Bds Tax 15th Ser '12B		27,585,000.00	0.4000%	4.4400%	2012	8/15/2031	8/15/2021	
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 16th Ser '15A		73,255,000.00	2.0000%	5.0000%	2016	2/15/2040	2/15/2025	
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax 17th Ser '15B		245,315,000.00	0.2950%	4.1720%	2015	2/15/2045	2/15/2025	
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Ser '17A		79,035,000.00	4.0000%	5.0000%	2017	2/15/2036	2/15/2027	
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax Ser '17B		295,700,000.00	0.9000%	4.0000%	2017	2/15/2038	2/15/2027	
<u>-</u>	_							
Total	\$	1,054,955,000.00	-					

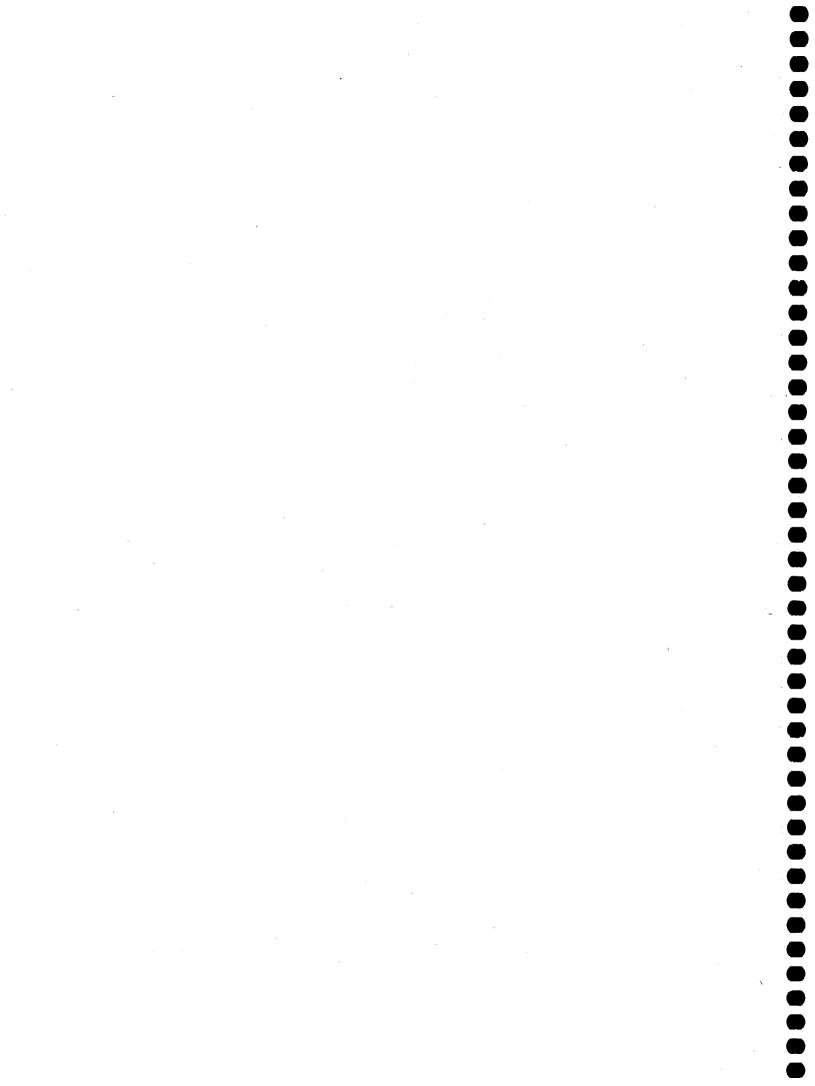
•			
			•
			•
		•	
		,	

## Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 2B - Changes in Bonded Indebtedness For the Year Ended August 31, 2019

Description of Issue	Bonds Outstanding 9/1/18	Bonds Issued	Bonds Matured or Retired	Bonds Refunded or Extinguished	Par Value Adjustments	Bonds Outstanding 8/31/19
Revenue Bonds						
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 12th Ser '09	\$ 4,975,000.00		\$ 4,975,000.00			\$ 0.00
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 14th Ser '12A	112,005,000.00		10,040,000.00			101,965,000.00
Rev Fin Sys Ref Bds Tax 15th Ser '12B	21,595,000.00		1,345,000.00			20,250,000.00
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 16th Ser '15A	68,500,000.00		2,450,000.00			66,050,000.00
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax 17th Ser '15B	192,790,000.00		22,810,000.00			169,980,000.00
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Ser 17A	75,775,000.00		3,275,000.00			72,500,000.00
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax Ser '17B	278,735,000.00		15,980,000.00			262,755,000.00
Total	\$754,375,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 60,875,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$693,500,000.00

Description of Issue	ι	Jnamortized Premium	Unamortized Discount	Other Adjustmen	its	Net Bonds Outstanding 8/31/19		Amounts Due Within One Year
Revenue Bonds								
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 12th Ser '09	\$	0.00				\$ 0.00	\$	0.00
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 14th Ser '12A		6,514,553.00				108,479,553.00		11,737,894.45
Rev Fin Sys Ref Bds Tax 15th Ser '12B						20,250,000.00		1,385,000.00
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 16th Ser '15A		3,485,821.40				69,535,821.40		3,010,403.60
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax 17th Ser '15B						169,980,000.00		22,860,000.00
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Ser '17A		8,692,629.35				81,192,629.35		4,605,803.35
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax Ser '17B						262,755,000.00	,	22,420,000.00
Total	\$	18,693,003.75	\$ 0.00	\$ 0	.00	\$712,193,003.75	\$	66,019,101.40

Note: The 14th Series amount due within one year includes bond premium amortization of \$1,202,894.45. The 16th Series amount due within one year includes bond premium amortization of \$410,403.60. The 2017A Series amount due within one year includes bond premium amortization of \$1,190,803.35.



## Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 2C - Debt Service Requirements For the Year Ended August 31, 2019

Description of Issue	Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
Revenue Bonds				
Day Ein Cya Daf & Imp Dda 14th Carll A				
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 14th Ser '12A	2020 \$	10.525.000.00 Ф	4.070.275.00 .0	15 405 255 0
	2020 \$	10,535,000.00 \$	4,870,375.00 \$	15,405,375.00
•	2021	10,765,000.00	4,343,625.00	15,108,625.00
	2022	8,865,000.00	3,886,112.50	12,751,112.50
	2023	4,195,000.00	3,509,350.00	7,704,350.00
	2024	3,735,000.00	3,299,600.00	7,034,600.00
	2025-2029	20,340,000.00	13,574,500.00	33,914,500.00
	2030-2034	23,200,000.00	8,183,250.00	31,383,250.00
	2035-2039	16,140,000.00	2,599,000.00	18,739,000.00
	2040-2041	4,190,000.00	253,000.00	4,443,000.00
	•	101,965,000.00	44,518,812.50	146,483,812.50
Rev Fin Sys Ref Bds Tax 15th Ser '12B				
	2020	1,385,000.00	788,943.50	2,173,943.5
	2021	1,425,000.00	748,224.50	2,173,224.50
	2022	1,465,000.00	704,477.00	2,169,477.0
	2023	1,515,000.00	656,571.50	2,171,571.5
	2024	1,570,000.00	604,001.00	2,174,001.0
	2025-2029	8,815,000.00	2,060,864.00	10,875,864.0
	2030-2031	4,075,000.00	273,282.00	4,348,282.0
		20,250,000.00	5,836,363.50	26,086,363.50
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 16th Ser '15A				
	2020	2,600,000.00	2,571,106.26	5,171,106.26
	2021	2,690,000.00	2,478,756.26	5,168,756.26
	2022	1,855,000.00	2,410,581.26	4,265,581.26
	2023	1,935,000.00	2,334,381.26	4,269,381.26
	2024	2,035,000.00	2,235,131.26	4,270,131.20
	2025-2029	20,080,000.00	9,370,552.55	29,450,552.5
	2030-2034	29,940,000.00	4,471,230.05	34,411,230.0
	2035-2039	4,055,000.00	525,809.39	4,580,809.39
	2040	860,000.00	15,587.50	875,587.50
		66,050,000.00	26,413,135.79	92,463,135.79

		•			
					•
		<b>40</b>			
. 1					
				,	•
			•		
			,		
			•		•
					•
					_
					•
					• •

## Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 2C - Debt Service Requirements For the Year Ended August 31, 2019

Description of Issue	Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Total
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax 17th Ser '15B				
`	2020 \$	22,860,000.00 \$	4,840,978.98 \$	27,700,978.98
	2021	20,870,000.00	4,346,030.71	25,216,030.71
•	2022	15,665,000.00	3,885,104.96	19,550,104.96
	2023	16,095,000.00	3,455,693.81	19,550,693.81
	2024	16,570,000.00	2,995,323.48	19,565,323.48
	2025-2029	47,735,000.00	9,214,992.58	56,949,992.58
	2030-2034	14,525,000.00	4,621,205.65	19,146,205.65
	2035-2039	7,010,000.00	2,444,787.40	9,454,787.40
	2040-2044	7,055,000.00	1,093,168.30	8,148,168.30
	2045	1,595,000.00	33,271.70	1,628,271.70
		169,980,000.00	36,930,557.57	206,910,557.57
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Ser '17A				
	2020	3,415,000.00	3,500,625.00	6,915,625.00
	2021	3,560,000.00	3,326,250.00	6,886,250.00
	2022	3,825,000.00	3,141,625.00	6,966,625.00
	2023	3,995,000.00	2,946,125.00	6,941,125.0
	2024	4,210,000.00	2,741,000.00	6,951,000.0
	2025-2029	24,025,000.00	10,269,625.00	34,294,625.00
	2030-2034	20,170,000.00	4,254,500.00	24,424,500.00
	2035-2036	9,300,000.00	369,000.00	9,669,000.00
		72,500,000.00	30,548,750.00	103,048,750.00
				,
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax Ser '17B				
	2020	22,420,000.00	7,908,438.44	30,328,438.44
	2021	22,890,000.00	7,429,525.39	30,319,525.39
	2022	21,620,000.00	6,890,857.93	28,510,857.93
	2023	22,190,000.00	6,305,871.47	28,495,871.4
	2024	21,665,000.00	5,678,064.72	27,343,064.72
	2025-2029	96,885,000.00	18,396,695.00	115,281,695.00
	2030-2034	47,675,000.00	4,393,872.75	52,068,872.75
	2035-2038	7,410,000.00	567,400.00	7,977,400.00
	· —	262,755,000.00	57,570,725.70	320,325,725.70
Total Principal and Interest				
	2020	63,215,000.00	24,480,467.18	87,695,467.18
	2021	62,200,000.00	22,672,411.86	84,872,411.86
	2022	53,295,000.00	20,918,758.65	74,213,758.65
	2023	49,925,000.00	19,207,993.04	69,132,993.04
	2024	49,785,000.00	17,553,120.46	67,338,120.46
	2025-2029	217,880,000.00	62,887,229.13	280,767,229.13
	2030-2034	139,585,000.00	26,197,340.45	165,782,340.45
	2035-2039	43,915,000.00	6,505,996.79	50,420,996.79
	2040-2044	12,105,000.00	1,361,755.80	13,466,755.80
	2045	1,595,000.00	33,271.70	1,628,271.70
	\$	693,500,000.00 \$	201,818,345.06 \$	895,318,345.06

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 2D - Analysis of Funds Available for Debt Service For the Year Ended August 31, 2019

#### Pledged and Other Sources and Related Expenditures for FY2019

	Net Availab	le for Debt Service			
		Operating			
	<b>Total Pledged</b>	Expenses/Expenditures		Debt Servi	ice
Description of Issue	and Other Sources	and Capital Outlay	Principal		Interest
Revenue Bonds:					
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 12th Ser '09		•	\$	4,975,000.00 \$	124,375.00
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 14th Ser '12A				10,040,000.00	5,372,375.00
Rev Fin Sys Ref Bds Tax 15th Ser '12B				1,345,000.00	826,200.00
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds 16th Ser '15A				2,450,000.00	2,672,106.26
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax 17th Ser '15B				22,810,000.00	5,287,212.38
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Ser '17A				3,275,000.00	3,667,875.00
Rev Fin Sys Ref & Imp Bds Tax Ser '17B				15,980,000.00	8,249,034.76
Total	\$ 758,582,250.	73 (B)	\$	60,875,000.00 \$	26,199,178.40

<sup>(</sup>A) Beginning balances as of 09/01/18 of \$922,895,265.79 are not included in "Total Pledged and Other Sources."

<sup>(</sup>B) Expenditures associated with pledged sources were approximately \$708,190,933.40.

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 2E - Defeased Bonds Outstanding For the Year Ended August 31, 2019

Description of Issue	Year Defeased	Par Value Outstanding			
Revenue Bonds		\$	0.00		
		\$	0.00		

#### Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 2F - Early Extinguishment and Refunding For the Year Ended August 31, 2019

Description of Issue	Category	Exti	Amount nguished or efunded	Refunding Issue Par Value	,	Cash Flow Increase (Decrease)	Economic Gain/ (Loss)
Revenue Bonds						1.00	
		\$	0.00	\$	0.00 \$	0.00 \$	0.00
Total		\$	0.00	\$	0.00 \$	0.00 \$	0.00

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 3 - Reconciliation of Cash in State Treasury For the Year Ended August 31, 2019

		Current
Cash in State Treasury	· , t	Inrestricted
Local Revenue (Fund 0227)	\$	2,365,287.25
Local Revenue (Fund 0239)		25,067,802.39
Local Revenue (Fund 0255)		4,189,457.53
Local Revenue (Fund 0294)		6,289,263.92
Permanent Health Fund - El Paso Campus (Fund 0820)		6,178,421.72
Permanent Health Fund - Other Campuses (Fund 0821)	<del></del>	5,204,618.90
Total Cash in State Treasury	\$	49,294,851.71

#### Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 4A - TTU System's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability For the Years Ended August 31

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
TTU System's proportion of the net pension liability	0.6081304%	0.5766112%	0.5788987%	0.5280855%	0.6064722%
TTU System's proportionate share of net pension liability	\$334,729,720.00	\$184,369,216.00	\$ 218,757,231.00	\$186,671,195.00	\$ 162,030,163.65
TTU System's covered payroll	265,427,058.00	242,817,459.00	235,859,714.00	203,038,968.00	222,298,083.81
TTU System's proportionate share of net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	126.11%	75.93%	92.75%	91.94%	72.89%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability	73.74%	82.17%	78.00%	78.43%	83.25%

Note: This schedule is intended to present 10 years of information. Currently only five years of information is available. Information for future years will be added when it becomes available.

#### Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 4B - TTU System's TRS Employer Contributions For the Years Ended August 31

	2019	2018	2017	2016	2015
Statutorily required contributions	\$ 20,836,024.00	\$ 19,279,706.00	\$ 18,680,089.00	\$ 16,750,715.00	\$ 19,273,243.86
Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contributions	20,486,374.00	18,861,478.00	18,429,661.00	15,681,265.00	15,253,844.56
Contribution deficiency (excess)	349,650.00	418,228.00	250,428.00	1,069,450.00	4,019,399.30
TTU System's covered payroll	265,427,058.00	242,817,459.00	235,859,714.00	203,038,968.00	222,298,083.81
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	7.72%	7.77%	7.81%	7.72%	6.86%

Note: This schedule is intended to present 10 years of information. Currently only five years of information is available. Information for future years will be added when it becomes available.

•

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 5A - TTU System's Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability For the Years Ended August 31

	2019	2018
TTU System's proportion of the net OPEB liability	2.7025980%	0.8421099%
TTU System's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$800,989,039.00	\$286,932,208.00
TTU System's covered payroll	332,960,835.00	98,908,419.00
TTU System's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	240.57%	290.10%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	1.28%	2.04%

Note: This schedule is intended to present 10 years of information. Currently only two years of information is available. Information for future years will be added when it becomes available.

4 🚾 🗥

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 5A - TTU System's Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability For the Years Ended August 31

	2019	2018
TTU System's proportion of the net OPEB liability	2.7025980%	0.8421099%
TTU System's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability	\$800,989,039.00	\$286,932,208.00
TTU System's covered payroll	325,586,494.00	98,908,419.00
TTU System's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll	246.01%	290.10%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability	1.28%	2.04%

Note: This schedule is intended to present 10 years of information. Currently only two years of information is available. Information for future years will be added when it becomes available.

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 5B - TTU System's ERS Employer Contributions For the Years Ended August 31

		2019	2018
Statutorily required contributions		\$ 63,041,982.00	\$ 22,862,931.00
Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contribution	ıs	8,745,978.00	7,892,593.19
Contribution deficiency (excess)		54,296,004.00	14,970,337.81
TTU System's covered payroll	: :	332,960,835.00	98,908,419.00
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll		2.63%	7.98%

Note: This schedule is intended to present 10 years of information. Currently only two years of information is available. Information for future years will be added when it becomes available.

\* -

Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Schedule 5B - TTU System's ERS Employer Contributions For the Years Ended August 31

	2019	2018
Statutorily required contributions	\$ 63,041,982.00	\$ 22,862,931.00
Contributions in relation to the statutorily required contributions	8,745,978.00	7,892,593.19
Contribution deficiency (excess)	54,296,004.00	14,970,337.81
TTU System's covered payroll	325,586,494.00	98,908,419.00
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	2.699	7.98%

Note: This schedule is intended to present 10 years of information. Currently only two years of information is available. Information for future years will be added when it becomes available.

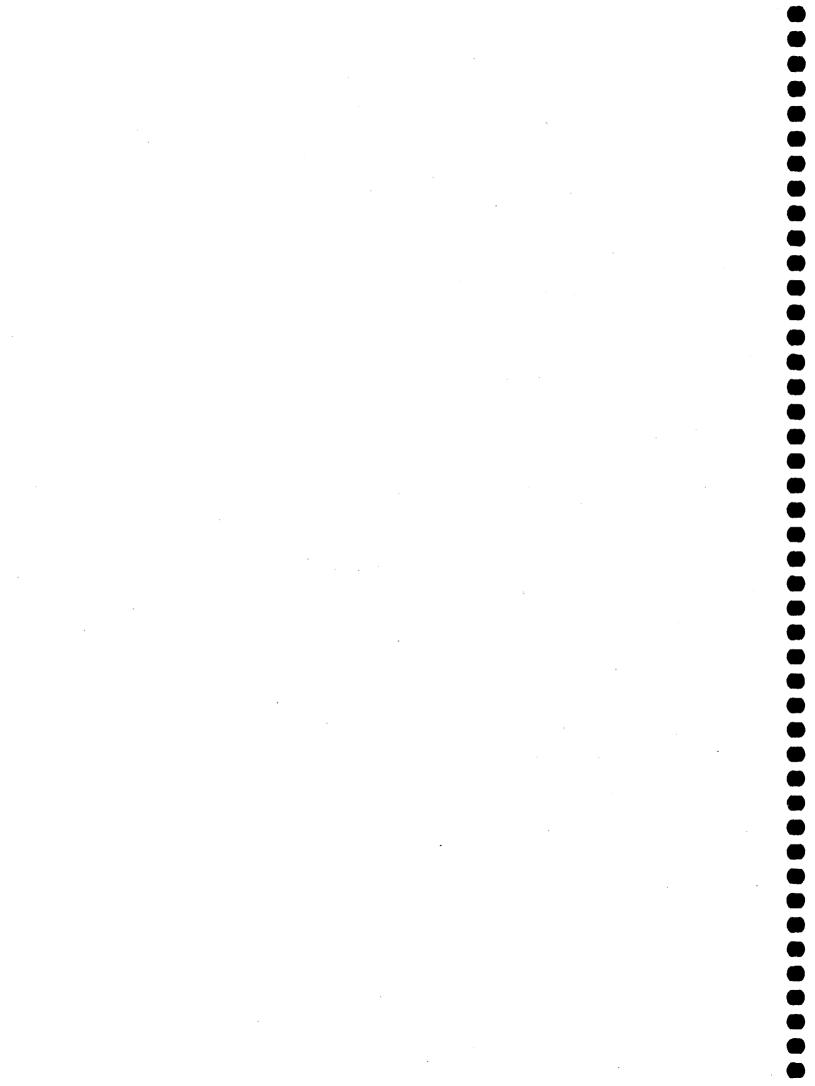
مغرشتير

notes of

\* ====

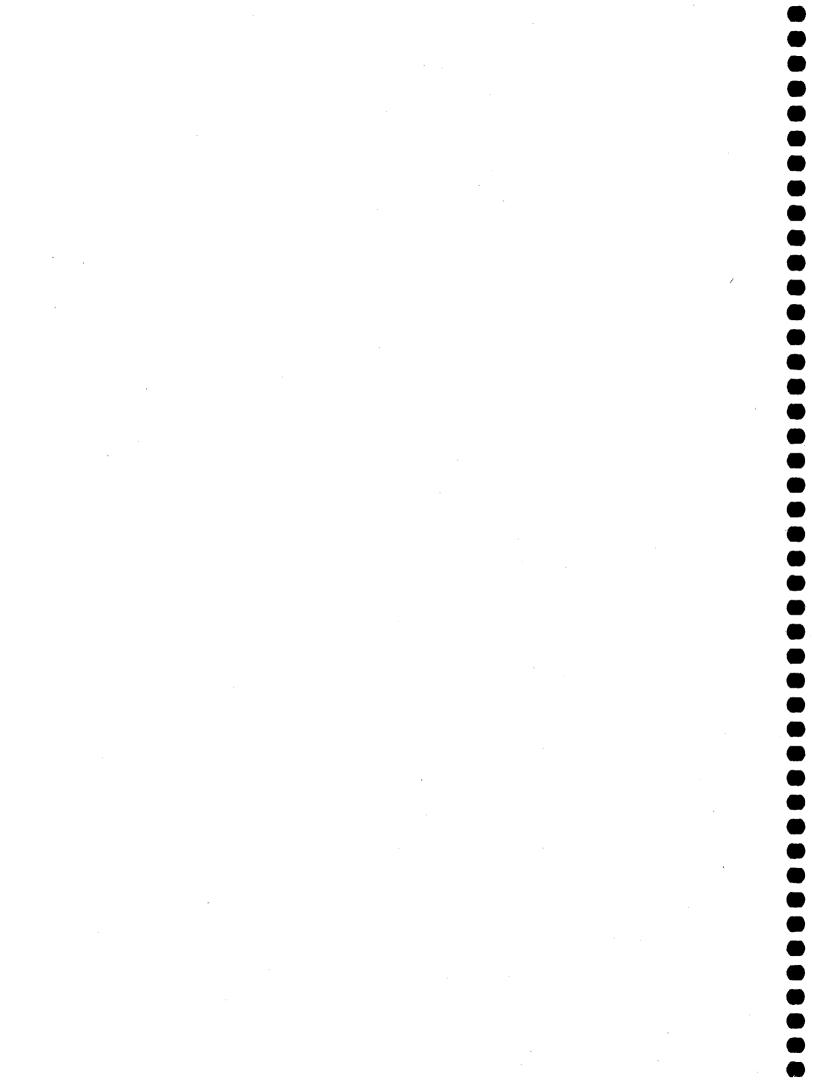
# Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

OPERATING EXPENSES	I	NSTRUCTION	R	ESEARCH	PUBLIC SERVICE	H	IOSPITALS & CLINICS	ACADEMIC SUPPORT		STUDENT SERVICES	II	SUPPORT
Cost of Goods Sold	\$	130,331.38	\$	0.00	\$ 10,412.68	\$	0.00	\$ 7,366.20	\$	1,265.42	\$	955,069.97
Salaries and Wages		421,930,154.60	12	23,101,215.90	67,477,816.37		66,697,239.26	130,728,615.13		35,373,587.09		70,471,700.76
Payroll Related Costs		133,444,893.12	4	44,922,319.71	23,877,723.91		36,294,775.51	57,834,831.72		18,119,229.47		46,296,115.39
Professional Fees and Services		6,817,114.51		2,634,318.98	46,477,668.11		1,130,004.43	9,059,218.78		1,932,199.12		14,589,049.21
Travel		7,276,069.89		6,555,855.95	1,604,005.40		101,561.54	7,108,928.26		2,562,930.76		1,579,454.25
Materials and Supplies		7,891,258.96		12,462,380.42	12,668,495.93		9,534,639.53	11,181,739.08		3,570,058.94		1,875,795.80
Communications and Utilities		2,222,862.16		1,427,761.04	497,099.95		569,466.43	10,667,014.95		1,970,917.40		2,309,609.59
Repairs and Maintenance		1,649,533.24		4,202,280.51	449,166.56		403,970.01	7,520,228.00		1,547,726.73		1,635,894.29
Rentals and Leases		4,315,498.66		788,951.19	1,129,850.88		886,824.83	7,025,189.29		2,109,608.84		2,609,650.80
Printing and Reproduction		419,632.05		452,103.11	266,514.68		166,334.72	1,420,360.11		813,494.24		790,949.63
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense		27,961.31		100,731.43	621,629.35		0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00
State Grant Pass-Through Expense		0.00		86,824.33	0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00
Depreciation and Amortization		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00		0.00
Bad Debt Expense		0.00		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00		166,079.23		440,271.44
Interest		415.94		4,080.84	510.91		136.83	2,633.97		594.11		1,299.22
Scholarships		8,983,301.75		8,573,668.79	375,457.56		0.00	1,980,024.73	•	648,879.77		12,331.70
Claims and Judgments		57,259.02		0.00	6,859,762.11		0.00	564,858.22		0.00		754.21
Other Operating Expenses		12,103,910.50		16,370,335.92	5,161,770.81		1,988,466.16	37,562,344.16		11,682,104.38		12,875,507.71
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$	607,270,197.09	\$ 22	21,682,828.12	\$ 167,477,885.21	\$	117,773,419.25	\$ 282,663,352.60	\$	80,498,675.50	\$	156,443,453.97



# Texas Tech University System (793) Combined Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

		MAINTENANCE OF SCHOLARSHIPS & AUXILIARY DEPRI				Restated 2018
						<u>-</u>
Cost of Goods Sold	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 13,511,286.40	\$ 0.00	\$ 14,615,732.05	\$ 14,145,736.31
Salaries and Wages	18,402,072.44	54,285.08	65,140,638.57	0.00	999,377,325.20	962,624,349.03
Payroll Related Costs	. 6,656,262.20	2,348.94	34,372,289.48	0.00	401,820,789.45	257,234,309.92
Professional Fees and Services	2,368,480.84	0.00	1,404,475.07	0.00	86,412,529.05	79,679,902.90
Travel	72,851.92	0.00	11,120,782.27	0.00	37,982,440.24	35,146,021.71
Materials and Supplies	5,233,921.27	0.00	13,440,378.76	0.00	77,858,668.69	76,238,672.38
Communications and Utilities	26,249,624.56	0.00	9,186,980.69	0.00	55,101,336.77	54,934,906.55
Repairs and Maintenance	20,853,443.06	0.00	8,033,762.12	0.00	46,296,004.52	43,273,502.01
Rentals and Leases	2,093,938.98	0.00	3,255,241.16	0.00	24,214,754.63	22,185,002.46
Printing and Reproduction	52,468.27	0.00	908,959.97	0.00	5,290,816.78	4,679,526.88
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	750,322.09	520,806.27
State Grant Pass-Through Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	86,824.33	85,584.64
Depreciation and Amortization	0.00	0.00	0.00	132,918,881.18	132,918,881.18	129,971,971.82
Bad Debt Expense	0.00	100,000.00	306,018.70	0.00	1,012,369.37	708,570.73
Interest	4,214.75	0.00	1,349.05	0.00	15,235.62	16,515.48
Scholarships	0.00	68,863,904.36	. 29,171.58	0.00	89,466,740.24	83,697,783.28
Claims and Judgments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	7,482,633.56	394,182.77
Other Operating Expenses	17,335,874.88	0.00	27,289,555.94	0.00	142,369,870.46	145,062,291.12
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$ 99,323,153.17	\$ 69,020,538.38	\$ 188,000,889.76	\$ 132,918,881.18	\$2,123,073,274.23	\$1,910,599,636,26



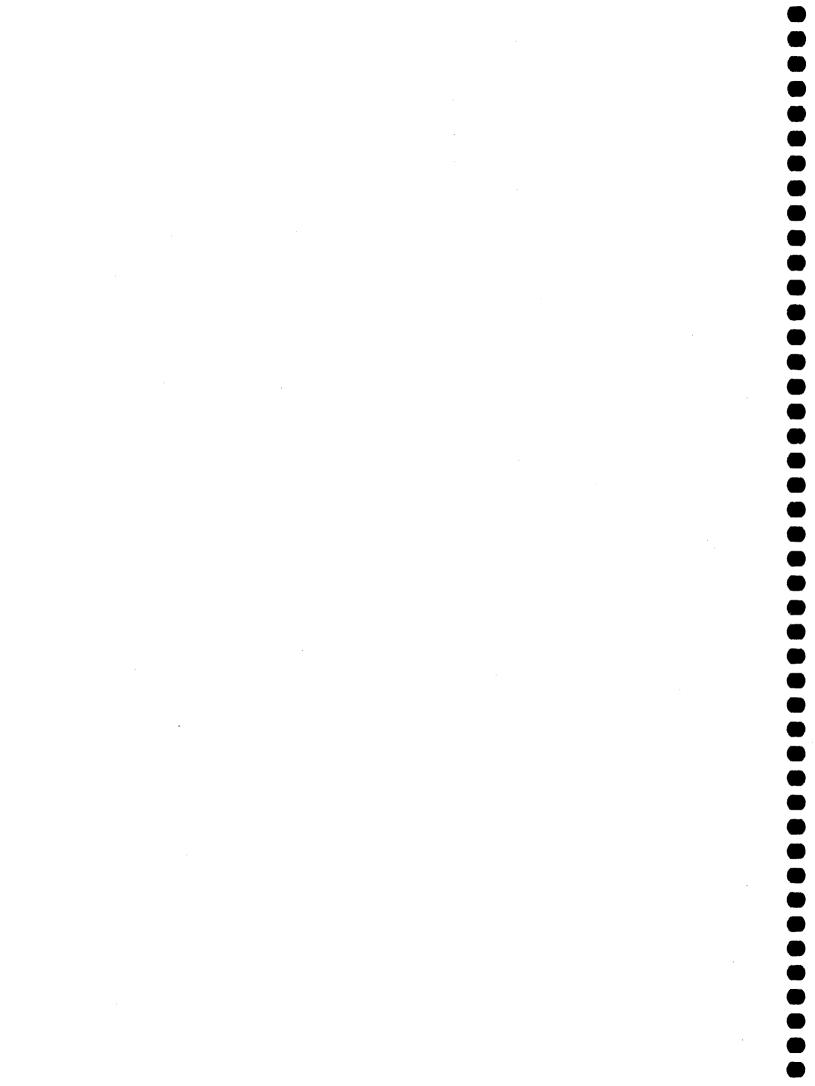
## UNAUDITED TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (793)

# COMPONENT UNIT The Angelo State University Robert G. Carr and Nona K. Carr Scholarship Foundation

. 

# Texas Tech University System (793) Statement of Net Position Discretely Presented Component Unit - The Angelo State University Robert G. Carr and Nona K. Carr Scholarship Foundation August 31, 2019 and 2018

		2019	2018	
ASSETS				
Current Assets:				
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	169,023.53	\$	187,455.74
Accounts Receivable		111,118.22		121,044.16
Total Current Assets		280,141.75		308,499.90
Non-Current Assets:				
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents		269,808.40		411,228.94
Restricted Investments (Note 3)	1	47,366,102.83		153,022,005.04
Total Non-Current Assets	1	47,635,911.23		153,433,233.98
Total Assets	1	47,916,052.98		153,741,733.88
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable		72.10		5,669.20
Payroll Payable		13,761.09		14,056.51
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)		256.21		505.01
Total Current Liabilities		14,089.40		20,230.72
Employees' Compensable Leave (Note 5)		9,345.17		12,151.91
Total Non-Current Liabilities		9,345.17		12,151.91
				12,101151
Total Liabilities		23,434.57		32,382.63
NET POSITION				
Invested in Capital Assets, Net of Related Debt				
Restricted:				
Nonexpendable:				
Endowments	1	47,747,029.45		148,168,036.63
Expendable:				
Other		145,588.96		5,541,314.62
Total Net Position	\$ 1	47,892,618.41	\$	153,709,351.25



# Texas Tech University System (793) Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position Discretely Presented Component Unit - The Angelo State University Robert G. Carr and Nona K. Carr Scholarship Foundation For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

Operating Revenues		2019	2018
Total Operating Revenues	\$	0.00	\$ 0.00
Operating Expenses			
Salaries and Wages		190 025 70	102 611 15
Payroll Related Costs		189,925.79	193,611.15
Professional Fees and Services		54,371.25	65,178.90
Travel		19,660.51	17,631.25
		5,516.18	3,032.59
Materials and Supplies		48,944.98	34,617.08
Communications and Utilities		598.52	190.64
Repairs and Maintenance		0.00	179.98
Rentals and Leases		52.86	0.00
Printing and Reproduction		1,527.95	844.08
Other Operating Expenses		8,886.11	25,782.23
Total Operating Expenses		329,484.15	341,067.90
Operating Income (Loss)		(329,484.15)	(341,067.90)
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)			
Investment Income (Expense)	(	4,839,524.15)	4,978,506.52
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments	,	3,813,373.75	12,757,699.58
Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) - Pledged		4,461,098.29)	(3,309,888.61)
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)		5,487,248.69)	14,426,317.49
Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers	(	5,816,732.84)	14,085,249.59
Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers Total Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers		0.00	0.00
Total Change in Net Position	(	5,816,732.84)	14,085,249.59
Beginning Net Position (September 1)	15	3,709,351.25	139,624,101.66
Ending Net Position (August 31)	\$14	7,892,618.41	\$153,709,351.25

. .

### UNAUDITED TEXAS TECH UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (793)

# COMPONENT INSTITUTION ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

Texas Tech University
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center
Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso
Angelo State University
Texas Tech University System Administration

• 

#### Texas Tech University (733) Statement of Net Position August 31, 2019 and 2018

		2019	2018	
ASSETS				
Current Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	37,821,158.33	\$ 107,832,519	.01
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents		3,370,607.87	23,771,393.	.47
Legislative Appropriations		117,149,874.85	106,884,943	.66
Receivables:				
Federal		14,939,680.29	15,111,529	.45
Student		7,988,872.56	7,645,216	.99
Accounts		4,598,775.00	7,705,100	.90
Interest and Dividends		922,304.78	816,046	.75
Gifts		519,684.01	1,230,774	.59
Other		1,631,184.00	1,590,476.	.76
Due From Other State Agencies		30,397,502.83	29,883,316	.88
Inventories		2,419,446.44	2,796,107	.62
Prepaid Items .		49,440,271.51	44,302,451.	.09
Loans and Contracts		462,068.35	450,372.	.60
Other Current Assets		784,066.85	783,809	.59
Total Current Assets		272,445,497.67	350,804,059	.36
Non-Current Assets:				
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents		863,277.04	3,710,408.	.75
Restricted Investments		366,360,264.32	342,557,847.	.68
Gifts Receivable		1,796,593.68	2,373,883	.96
Investments	1	645,349,451.70	555,996,654.	.39
Capital Assets				
Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable		113,101,898.73	158,759,968.	.39
Depreciable or Amortizable	2,	317,688,012.77	2,169,449,055.	.10
Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	(1,	297,091,574.24)	(1,212,139,669	.45)
Total Non-Current Assets	2,	148,067,924.00	2,020,708,148.	.82
Total Assets	\$ 2,	420,513,421.67	\$ 2,371,512,208.	.18

.

#### Texas Tech University (733) Statement of Net Position August 31, 2019 and 2018

	2019	Restated 2018
LIABILITIES	. 2017	2016
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	23,906,849.53	19,569,438.70
Payroll Payable	40,550,292.29	35,304,238.95
Unearned Revenue	172,288,232.93	165,530,557.62
Due to Other State Agencies	604,434.33	582,054.11
Capital Lease Obligations	10,137.65	0.00
Capital Lease - Direct Borrowings	219,971.49	209,516.61
Employees' Compensable Leave	2,317,483.75	1,993,102.91
Funds Held for Others	22,238,671.56	21,844,957.25
Other Current Liabilities	4,178,929.14	3,854,363.64
Total Current Liabilities	266,315,002.67	248,888,229.79
Non-Current Liabilities:		
Employees' Compensable Leave	13,533,234.09	13,544,900.14
Capital Lease Obligations	24,869.90	0.00
Capital Lease - Direct Borrowings	230,948.09	450,919.58
Pollution Remediation Obligation	1,022,641.50	1,022,641.50
Total Non-Current Liabilities	14,811,693.58	15,018,461.22
Total Liabilities	281,126,696.25	263,906,691.01
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred Inflows of Resources	18,146,739.57	12,496,261.36
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	18,146,739.57	12,496,261.36
NET POSITION		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	1,133,698,337.26	1,116,069,354.04
Restricted:		
Nonexpendable:		
Endowments	102,806,480.60	102,201,397.77
Expendable:		
Capital Projects	18,341,762.77	20,588,416.36
Debt Service	62,045,836.87	63,599,494.82
Other	169,565,612.17	178,318,513.63
Unrestricted	634,781,956.18	614,332,079.19
Total Net Position	\$ 2,121,239,985.85	\$ 2,095,109,255.81

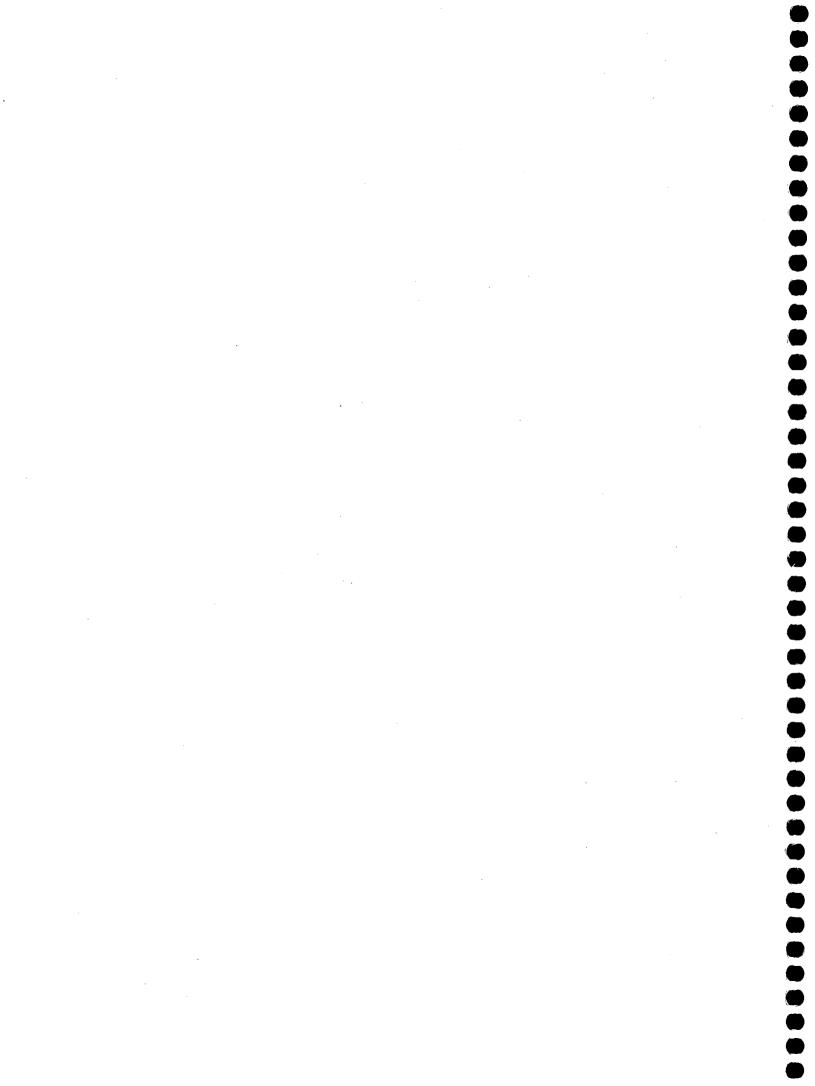
# Texas Tech University (733) Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

	2019	Restated 2018
Operating Revenues		
Tuition and Fees	\$ 6,740,227.13	\$ 6,695,142.15
Tuition and Fees - Pledged	434,801,370.69	415,621,855.28
Less Discounts and Allowances	(117,863,554.81)	(103,230,760.57)
Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises - Pledged	169,918,481.27	159,335,989.78
Other Sales and Services	2,178,258.92	2,441,258.05
Other Sales and Services - Pledged	9,938,042.84	9,424,031.59
Federal Grants and Contracts	40,335,421.15	36,332,113.40
Federal Grant Pass-Throughs, from Other State Agencies	2,431,048.03	3,203,562.45
State Grants and Contracts	209,334.70	229,352.55
State Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies	24,853,648.09	18,919,972.04
Local Governmental Grants and Contracts	1,157,139.44	788,154.88
Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts	13,372,917.46	13,823,652.45
Total Operating Revenues	588,072,334.91	563,584,324.05
Operating Expenses		
Cost of Goods Sold	14,615,732.05	14,145,736.31
Salaries and Wages	403,347,659.84	382,355,065.59
Payroll Related Costs	102,380,049.33	99,294,616.99
Professional Fees and Services	18,466,325.18	15,817,805.72
Travel	28,785,502.28	25,957,139.80
Materials and Supplies	33,522,781.96	31,784,047.53
Communications and Utilities	30,312,165.23	31,447,698.55
Repairs and Maintenance	27,277,564.01	26,533,282.21
Rentals and Leases	13,766,070.55	11,754,420.85
Printing and Reproduction	2,953,732.77	2,348,998.58
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense	619,160.38	306,109.11
State Grant Pass-Through Expense	86,824.33	85,584.64
Depreciation and Amortization	90,906,401.83	86,926,920.42
Bad Debt Expense	0.00	28.13
Interest	8,710.13	5,275.74
Scholarships	64,939,987.87	58,597,190.56
Claims and Judgments	34,087.54	61,418.38
Other Operating Expenses	67,784,027.56	62,328,813.10
Total Operating Expenses	899,806,782.84	849,750,152.21
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (311,734,447.93)	\$ (286,165,828.16)

.

## Texas Tech University (733) Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

		2019		Restated 2018
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)				
Legislative Revenue	\$	195,552,195.54	\$	190,357,157.34
Federal Grants and Contracts		42,468,428.52		40,222,482.51
Private Gifts		38,607,673.57		31,376,530.59
Private Gifts - Pledged		814,394.67	,	(2,052,995.28)
Investment Income (Expense)		(5,587,942.32)		7,344,475.13
Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged		14,958,643.94		16,784,437.75
Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing		(27,631.61)		(19,224.20)
Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets		(628,097.78)		(620,504.96)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments		4,275,167.31		9,174,164.57
Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)		1,017,849.91		226,286.55
Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) - Pledged		3,182,949.82		6,100,293.15
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	_	294,633,631.57		298,893,103.15
Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers		(17,100,816.36)		12,727,274.99
Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers				
Capital Appropriations (HEAF)		49,225,809.00		49,225,809.00
Capital Contributions		22,198,446.79		18,008,857.14
Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments		237,979.46		2,101,532.74
Legislative Transfers In (Out)		(24,676,323.50)		(28,589,296.41)
Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase		5,194.93		648,727.32
Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Decrease		(183,214.99)		(36,524.05)
Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components		(12,014,000.55)		52,744.14
Net Transfers from (to) Other State Agencies		8,437,655.26		8,217,305.84
Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers		43,231,546.40		49,629,155.72
Total Change in Net Position		26,130,730.04		62,356,430.71
Beginning Net Position (September 1)	\$ 2	2,089,706,359.35	\$ 2	2,023,937,572.98
Restatements		5,402,896.46		8,815,252.12
Ending Net Position (August 31)	\$ 2	2,121,239,985.85	<u>\$ 2</u>	2,095,109,255.81

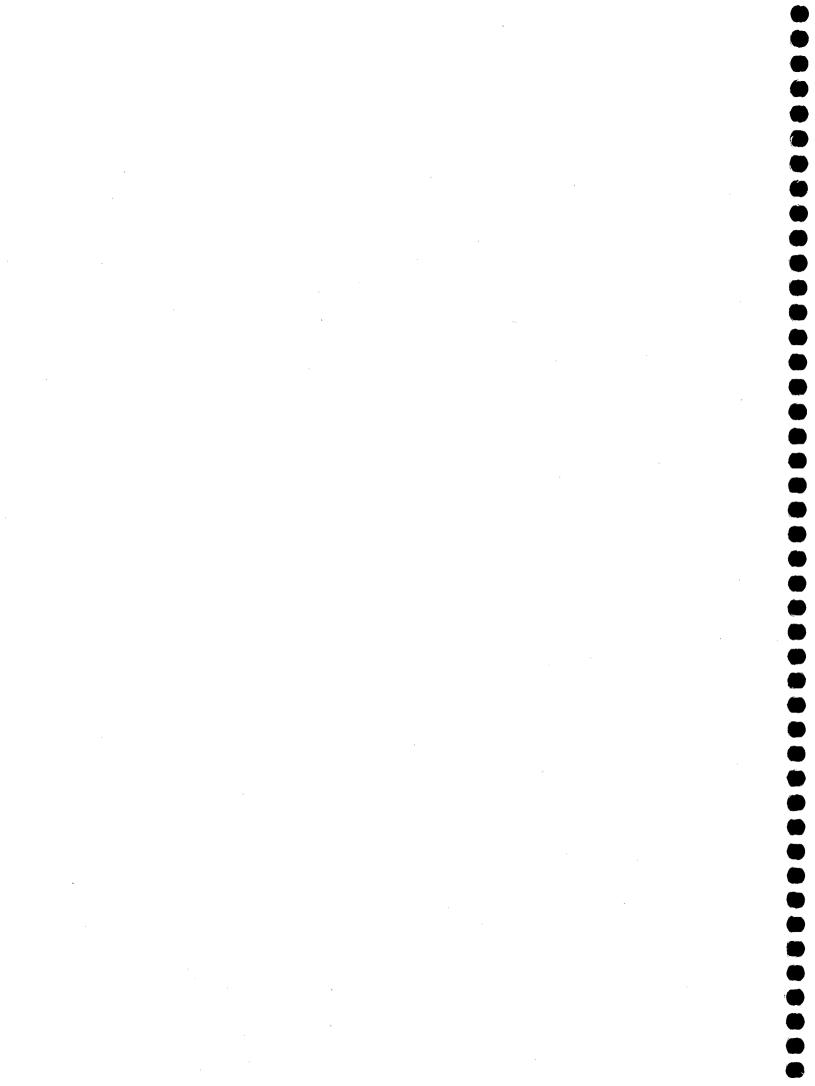


# Texas Tech University (733) Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

	2019		Restated 2018
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Proceeds from Customers \$	14,917,793.99	\$	11,076,854.62
Proceeds from Tuition and Fees	329,991,309.01		320,814,706.60
Proceeds from Grants and Contracts	79,800,927.10		71,385,156.73
Proceeds from Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises	169,802,342.60		160,727,010.12
Proceeds from Collections of Loans to Students	690,375.49		794,529.33
Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(63,377,417.56)		(60,491,033.78)
Payments to Employees for Salaries	(398,526,687.45)		(381,265,126.94)
Payments to Employees for Benefits	(101,954,968.38)		(98,881,798.49)
Payments for Loans Issued to Students	(702,071.24)		(674,935.69)
Payments for Other Expenses	(238,758,543.94)		(221,876,300.52)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities	(208,116,940.38)		(198,390,938.02)
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities			
Proceeds from State Appropriations	191,976,248.50		193,201,614.67
Proceeds from Gifts	39,638,106.09		37,605,554.94
Proceeds from Nonoperating Grants and Contracts	42,359,475.48		40,497,078.98
Proceeds from Other Financing Activities	3,848,569.41		6,271,697.68
Proceeds from Agency Transactions	169,140,397.06		168,424,113.33
Proceeds from Transfers from Component Institutions	462,417.77		668,457.25
Proceeds from Transfers In from Other State Agencies	10,607,579.83		10,415,658.03
Payments for Transfers to Component Institutions	(5,684,190.49)		(5,571,490.70)
Payments for Transfers to Other State Agencies	(5,681.40)		(5,806.04)
Payments for Other Uses	(167,181,640.38)		(170,551,909.63)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities	285,161,281.87		280,954,968.51
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities			
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	70,882.71		459,410.03
Proceeds from Capital Gifts	18,053,533.90		13,221,192.38
Proceeds from Capital Appropriations	42,536,824.85	•	35,529,786.85
Proceeds from Transfers from Component Institutions	40,191,623.27		48,437,445.21
Payments for Transfers to Component Institutions	(72,716,925.60)		(73,157,799.03)
Payments for Additions to Capital Assets	(104,225,413.94)		(106,073,859.07)
Payments for Principal Paid on Capital Debt	(209,516.61)		(242,472.38)
Payments for Interest Paid on Capital Debt	(32,955.77)		(1,945,793.07)
Payments for Capital Leases	(7,366.16)		0.00
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities		\$	(83,772,089.08)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Proceeds from Investment Sales and Maturities \$	158,825,771.48	\$	99,459,355.68
Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income	32,675,227.29		27,786,801.33
Payments to Acquire Investments	(285,465,304.90)		(132,211,681.46)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Investing Activities	(93,964,306.13)	\$	(4,965,524.45)
TOTAL NET CASH FLOWS	(93,259,277.99)	\$	(6,173,583.04)

## Texas Tech University (733) Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

				Restated
		2019		2018
Beginning Cash & Cash Equivalents (September 1)	\$	135,314,321.23	\$	141,487,904.27
Ending Cash & Cash Equivalents (August 31)	\$	42,055,043.24	\$	135,314,321.23
Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities				
Operating Loss	\$	(311,734,447.93)	\$	(286,165,828.16)
Adjustments:				
Depreciation and Amortization Expense		90,906,401.83		86,926,920.42
Bad Debt Expense		0.00		28.13
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivables		1,319,463.82		(2,161,623.86)
(Increase) Decrease in Loans and Notes Receivable		(11,695.75)		119,593.64
(Increase) Decrease in Inventories		376,661.18		175,294.54
(Increase) Decrease in Other Assets		(257.26)		(6,430.44)
(Increase) Decrease in Due From Other State Agencies		(1,627,484.16)		(524,855.53)
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Items		(4,740,898.81)		(4,454,577.89)
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable		4,723,163.44		2,328,081.50
Increase (Decrease) in Payroll Payable		4,820,972.39		1,089,938.65
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue		6,725,677.91		3,951,458.25
Increase (Decrease) in Employees' Compensable Leave		312,714.79		1,091,644.15
Increase (Decrease) in Due To Other State Agencies		22,380.22		(845,574.84)
Increase (Decrease) in Benefits Payable		425,080.95		412,818.50
Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities		365,327.00		(327,825.08)
Net Cash Used for Operating Activities	_	(208,116,940.38)		(198,390,938.02)
Noncash Transactions				
Donations of Capital Assets		5,455,235.36		4,817,980.42
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments		4,275,167.31		9,174,164.57
Borrowing Under Capital Lease Purchase		41,599.19		0.00
Other		(491,464.19)		1,208,707.41
Total Noncash Transactions	\$	9,280,537.67	\$	15,200,852.40
			=	



# Texas Tech University (733) Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

OPERATING EXPENSES	II	NSTRUCTION	RESEARCH	P	PUBLIC SERVICE	 ACADEMIC SUPPORT	STUDENT SERVICES	II	NSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT
Cost of Goods Sold	\$	130,331.38	\$ 0.00	\$	10,412.68	\$ 7,366.20	\$ 1,265.42	\$	955,069.97
Salaries and Wages		141,078,849.61	94,861,719.88		6,082,678.42	50,451,345.66	21,559,982.87		23,141,541.88
Payroll Related Costs		34,938,999.42	22,888,739.95		1,692,210.28	14,476,490.97	6,084,643.18		7,105,735.19
Professional Fees and Services		771,994.76	1,632,480.24		561,288.10	3,367,263.45	1,477,311.79		9,100,844.62
Travel		5,064,241.59	5,866,510.86		713,694.62	4,050,082.06	1,943,182.62		476,625.81
Materials and Supplies		4,548,022.85	8,561,896.51		926,685.88	4,964,972.43	1,694,293.36		731,290.33
Communications and Utilities		877,365.00	1,234,907.05		169,261.62	1,594,550.07	1,073,190.09		998,865.25
Repairs and Maintenance		750,305.21	2,692,872.97		229,020.25	2,604,256.22	572,007.61		169,810.80
Rentals and Leases		2,009,746.09	680,066.12		613,471.45	3,771,683.23	1,865,365.80		1,550,195.95
Printing and Reproduction		194,357.93	318,670.25		127,551.18	684,628.13	628,400.05		156,653.61
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense		7,603.62	143,820.12		467,736.64	0.00	0.00		0.00
State Grant Pass-Through Expense		0.00	86,824.33		0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
Depreciation and Amortization		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
Bad Debt Expense		0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
Interest		236.39	3,096.07		177.99	1,020.82	164.17		21.18
Scholarships		8,915,553.30	8,480,065.79		375,457.56	960,105.97	647,829.77		800.00
Claims and Judgments		0.00	0.00		0.00	33,333.33	0.00		754.21
Other Operating Expenses	_	3,335,414.02	9,970,069.02		2,007,031.05	7,108,748.69	 10,962,879.87		2,153,716.46
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$	202,623,021.17	\$ 157,421,739.16	\$	13,976,677.72	\$ 94,075,847.23	\$ 48,510,516.60	\$	46,541,925.26

# Texas Tech University (733) Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

OPERATING EXPENSES			MAINTENANCE SCHOLARSHIPS AUXILIARY		DEPRECIATION & AMORTIZATION	GRAND TOTAL	Restated 2018
Cost of Goods Sold	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 13,511,286.40	\$ 0.00	\$ 14,615,732.05 \$	14,145,736.31	
Salaries and Wages	7,354,953.45	44,185.08	58,772,402.99	0.00	403,347,659.84	382,355,065.59	
Payroll Related Costs	2,184,421.44	1,574.43	13,007,234.47	0.00	102,380,049.33	99,294,616.99	
Professional Fees and Services	660,045.76	0.00	895,096.46	0.00	18,466,325.18	15,817,805.72	
Travel	27,688.36	0.00	10,643,476.36	0.00	28,785,502.28	25,957,139.80	
Materials and Supplies	3,865,534.99	0.00	8,230,085.61	0.00	33,522,781.96	31,784,047.53	
Communications and Utilities	16,553,191.67	0.00	7,810,834.48	0.00	30,312,165.23	31,447,698.55	
Repairs and Maintenance	13,374,395.98	0.00	6,884,894.97	0.00	27,277,564.01	26,533,282.21	
Rentals and Leases	349,055.44	0.00	2,926,486.47	0.00	13,766,070.55	11,754,420.85	
Printing and Reproduction	1,886.07	0.00	841,585.55	0.00	2,953,732.77	2,348,998.58	
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	619,160.38	306,109.11	
State Grant Pass-Through Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	86,824.33	85,584.64	
Depreciation and Amortization	0.00	0.00	0.00	90,906,401.83	90,906,401.83	86,926,920.42	
Bad Debt Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	28.13	
Interest	2,693.11	0.00	1,300.40	0.00	8,710.13	5,275.74	
Scholarships	0.00	45,531,003.90	29,171.58	0.00	64,939,987.87	58,597,190.56	
Claims and Judgments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	34,087.54	61,418.38	
Other Operating Expenses	7,187,197.06	0.00	25,058,971.39	0.00	67,784,027.56	62,328,813.10	
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$ 51,561,063.33	\$ 45,576,763.41	\$ 148,612,827.13	\$ 90,906,401.83	\$ 899,806,782.84 \$	849,750,152.21	

# Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (739) Statement of Net Position August 31, 2019 and 2018

		2019		Restated 2018
ASSETS	*****			
Current Assets:				
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	104,943,359.66	\$	130,035,225.97
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents		14,451,795.24		21,893,053.70
Legislative Appropriations		55,173,990.49		57,933,750.84
Receivables:				
Federal		2,343,412.76		1,718,907.41
Patient		11,734,990.24		13,805,691.69
Student		606,957.46		758,663.76
Contracts		15,594,256.41		15,909,470.95
Interest and Dividends		500,148.57		469,246.94
Gifts		580,908.15		1,201,821.21
Other		4,822,944.29		497,794.64
Due From Other State Agencies		7,898,497.58		8,650,453.08
Inventories		1,238,435.74		1,146,910.27
Prepaid Items		4,898,493.93		5,007,665.95
Loans and Contracts		507,308.66		358,061.50
Total Current Assets	_	225,295,499.18		259,386,717.91
Non-Current Assets:				
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents		1,955.31		22,851.72
Restricted Investments		133,989,022.28		136,720,497.30
Gifts Receivable		472,878.47		0.00
Loans and Notes Receivable		1,443,175.33		1,731,497.88
Investments		251,238,025.77		221,128,971.55
Capital Assets				
Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable		61,306,409.72		73,582,337.10
Depreciable or Amortizable		601,901,342.53		542,638,152.27
Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization		(352,465,254.26)		(340,894,551.61)
Total Non-Current Assets		697,887,555.15		634,929,756.21
Total Assets		923,183,054.33		894,316,474.12
	_			,

.

# Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (739) Statement of Net Position August 31, 2019 and 2018

	2019	Restated 2018
LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	\$ 22,999,009.48	\$ 31,312,470.28
Payroll Payable	34,111,493.09	32,788,120.19
Unearned Revenue	21,563,002.94	20,503,524.55
Due to Other State Agencies	37,617.27	83,388.21
Claims and Judgments	7,988,526.00	0.00
Employees' Compensable Leave	3,339,693.90	2,815,108.16
Funds Held for Others	275,244.77	287,614.85
Other Current Liabilities	34,621.94	1,599,725.23
Total Current Liabilities	90,349,209.39	89,389,951.47
Non-Current Liabilities:		
Employees' Compensable Leave	22,350,259.18	22,776,784.22
Other Non-Current Liabilities	75,428.95	59,653.64
Total Non-Current Liabilities	22,425,688.13	22,836,437.86
Total Liabilities	112,774,897.52	112,226,389.33
NET POSITION		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	310,742,497.99	275,325,937.76
Restricted:		
Nonexpendable:		
Endowments	70,131,704.54	68,864,593.98
Expendable:		
Capital Projects	(390,828.16)	(11,829,471.59)
Other	76,469,763.72	90,883,300.28
Unrestricted	353,455,018.72	358,845,724.36
Total Net Position	\$ 810,408,156.81	\$ 782,090,084.79

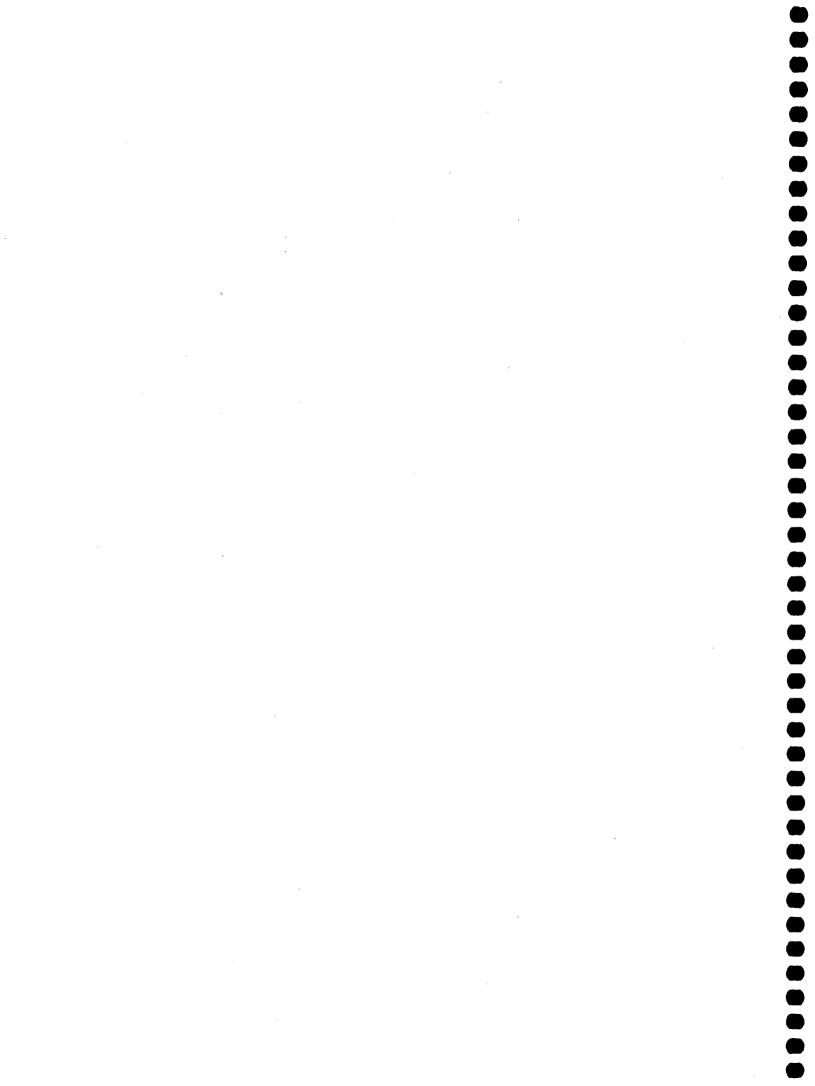
# Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (739) Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

		2019	Restated 2018
Operating Revenues			
Tuition and Fees	\$	1,622,056.45	\$ 1,562,085.54
Tuition and Fees - Pledged		64,943,977.85	57,740,314.36
Less Discounts and Allowances		(8,433,121.68)	(7,311,589.00)
Professional Fees		230,328,996.96	220,856,630.21
Professional Fees - Pledged		764,425.39	681,148.84
Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises - Pledged		836,033.29	828,063.39
Other Sales and Services		4,634,883.41	4,645,261.12
Other Sales and Services - Pledged		6,809,125.22	6,439,036.67
Federal Grants and Contracts		19,406,402.26	15,817,470.99
Federal Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies		1,371,681.00	1,639,986.84
State Grants and Contracts		80,442.61	30,460.53
State Grants and Contracts - Pledged		12,476.80	22,813.60
State Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies		10,532,568.78	11,583,941.60
Local Governmental Grants and Contracts		71,440,244.45	57,793,840.75
Local Governmental Grants and Contracts - Pledged		1,203,859.30	1,133,719.74
Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts		68,639,518.23	77,445,540.38
Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts - Pledged		3,055,083.17	2,907,224.59
Other Operating Revenues		13,390,205.65	22,164,178.70
Total Operating Revenues	<del></del>	490,638,859.14	475,980,128.85
Operating Expenses			
Salaries and Wages		378,848,961.71	367,864,163.75
Payroll Related Costs		96,416,481.38	93,476,790.56
Professional Fees and Services		57,802,105.01	54,378,847.93
Travel		5,073,357.30	4,762,671.85
Materials and Supplies		31,576,993.61	31,331,387.44
Communications and Utilities		15,913,231.89	14,567,014.95
Repairs and Maintenance		11,954,261.40	9,700,154.79
Rentals and Leases	•	4,475,749.77	4,356,047.58
Printing and Reproduction		1,508,616.89	1,539,694.51
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense		349,941.98	373,855.64
State Grant Pass-Through Expense		0.00	20,017.43
Depreciation and Amortization		19,931,847.33	20,787,804.87
Bad Debt Expense		151,705.11	280,140.42
Interest		4,966.35	9,033.01
Scholarships		3,797,210.71	3,821,572.66
Claims and Judgments		6,859,762.11	13,652.39
Other Operating Expenses		48,289,940.30	54,167,246.03
Total Operating Expenses	-112	682,955,132.85	661,450,095.81
Operating Income (Loss)	\$	(192,316,273.71)	\$ (185,469,966.96)

.

## Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (739) Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

		2019	 Restated 2018
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)			
Legislative Revenue	\$	167,937,654.39	\$ 166,507,267.20
Federal Grants and Contracts		2,085,933.00	2,141,938.00
State Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies		95,000.00	103,125.00
Private Gifts		7,093,648.68	13,825,828.52
Private Gifts - Pledged		22,524.35	20,042.76
Investment Income (Expense)		807,772.44	6,546,005.82
Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged		5,697,551.97	6,143,168.04
Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets		17,758.38	(488,877.35)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments		991,087.13	3,008,480.38
Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)		902,622.19	409,342.01
Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) - Pledged		283,474.62	271,394.31
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)		185,935,027.15	198,487,714.69
Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers		(6,381,246.56)	13,017,747.73
Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers			
Capital Appropriations (HEAF)		23,372,396.00	23,372,396.00
Capital Contributions		2,152,240.64	12,723,770.59
Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments		140,626.49	0.00
Legislative Transfers In (Out)		(15,246,160.00)	(15,308,055.00)
Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase		32,805.43	0.00
Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Decrease		(235,039.75)	(573,387.04)
Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components		24,440,762.77	34,428,281.02
Net Transfers from (to) Other State Agencies		41,687.00	32,570.00
Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers		34,699,318.58	54,675,575.57
Total Change in Net Position	<u></u>	28,318,072.02	 67,693,323.30
Beginning Net Position (September 1)	\$	782,090,084.79	\$ 714,396,761.49
Ending Net Position (August 31)	\$	810,408,156.81	\$ 782,090,084.79



## Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (739) Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

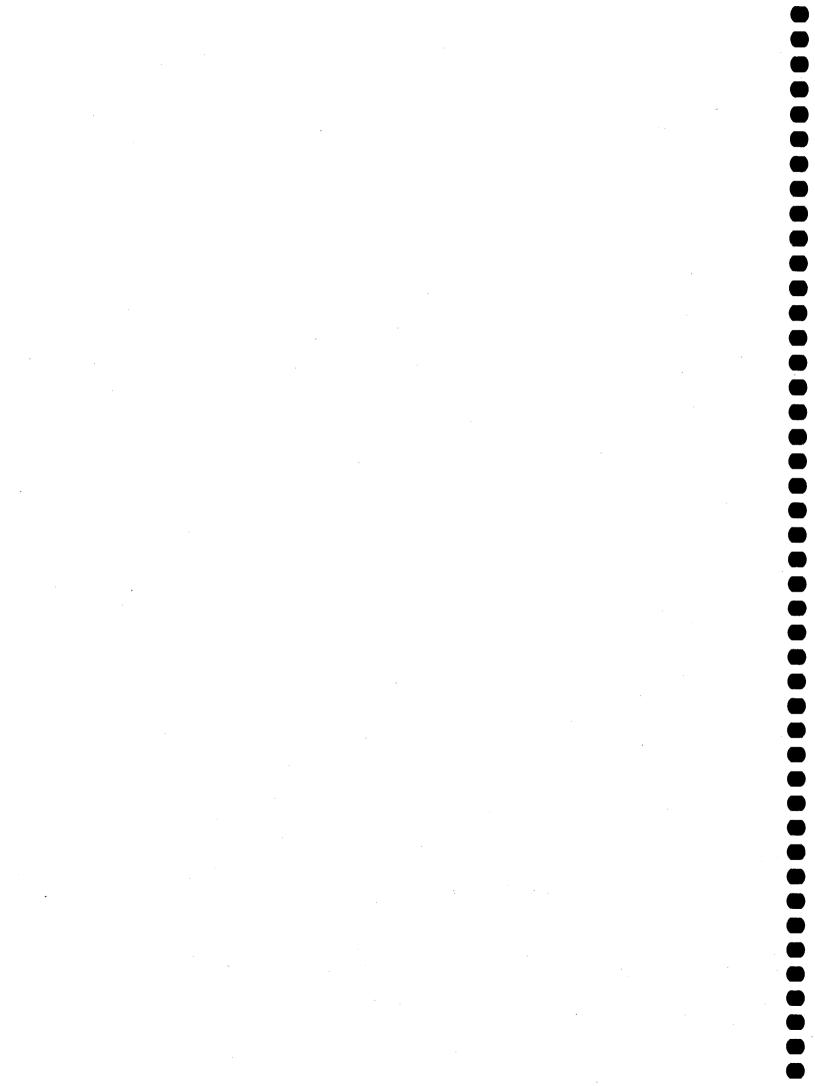
	2019		Restated 2018
Cash Flows from Operating Activities	 ····		
Proceeds from Customers	\$ 253,586,657.88	\$	255,256,712.71
Proceeds from Tuition and Fees	58,936,814.24		53,965,272.66
Proceeds from Grants and Contracts	176,389,303.95		173,616,305.15
Proceeds from Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises	836,033.29		828,063.39
Proceeds from Collections of Loans to Students	4,496,069.33		4,067,298.34
Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services	(129,902,281.59)		(113,414,735.42)
Payments to Employees for Salaries	(377,819,387.06)		(364,657,617.11)
Payments to Employees for Benefits	(95,878,049.13)		(93,262,443.93)
Payments for Loans Issued to Students	(4,383,491.61)		(4,001,619.54)
Payments for Other Expenses	(59,758,940.87)		(64,614,067.42)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities	(173,497,271.57)		(152,216,831.17)
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities			
Proceeds from State Appropriations	170,697,414.74		160,855,109.22
Proceeds from Gifts	7,404,834.11		13,311,336.82
Proceeds from Nonoperating Grants and Contracts	2,180,933.00		2,109,186.04
Proceeds from Other Financing Activities	1,173,726.73		680,736.32
Proceeds from Agency Transactions	72,191,988.00		69,101,308.00
Proceeds from Transfers from Component Institutions	1,030,005.89		1,056,417.96
Proceeds from Transfers In from Other State Agencies	113,250.00		89,077.00
Payments for Transfers to Component Institutions	(5,194,020.78)		(5,141,965.26)
Payments for Other Uses	(72,191,988.00)		(69,101,308.00)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities	177,406,143.69		172,959,898.10
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities			
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets	99,295.06		47,154.45
Proceeds from Capital Gifts	250,000.00		0.00
Proceeds from Capital Appropriations	23,372,396.00		23,372,396.00
Proceeds from Transfers from Component Institutions	27,229,640.66		35,286,876.35
Payments for Transfers to Component Institutions	(13,942,586.00)		(13,989,425.00)
Payments for Additions to Capital Assets	(53,729,937.92)		(58,285,237.52)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities	(16,721,192.20)		(13,568,235.72)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Proceeds from Investment Sales and Maturities	71,373,495.76		50,877,889.43
Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income	15,922,522.08		13,695,666.39
Payments to Acquire Investments	(107,037,718.94)		(54,136,929.55)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Investing Activities	(19,741,701.10)	_	10,436,626.27
TOTAL NET CASH FLOWS	\$ (32,554,021.18)	\$	17,611,457.48

## Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (739) Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

	2019	Restated 2018
Beginning Cash & Cash Equivalents (September 1)	\$ 151,951,131.39	\$ 134,339,673.91
Ending Cash & Cash Equivalents (August 31)	\$ 119,397,110.21	\$ 151,951,131.39
Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities		
Operating Loss	\$ (192,316,273.71)	\$ (185,469,966.96)
Adjustments:		
Depreciation and Amortization Expense	19,931,847.33	20,787,804.87
Bad Debt Expense		
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivables	(2,412,032.71)	5,476,763.32
(Increase) Decrease in Loans and Notes Receivable	139,075.39	211,427.67
(Increase) Decrease in Inventories	(91,525.47)	(122,027.44)
(Increase) Decrease in Due From Other State Agencies	581,587.31	557,418.17
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Items	109,172.02	610,918.09
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable	(6,990,087.90)	9,772,017.61
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue	1,059,478.39	1,862,049.92
Increase (Decrease) in Employees' Compensable Leave	98,060.70	1,510,270.08
Increase (Decrease) in Claims and Judgments	7,988,526.00	0.00
Increase (Decrease) in Due To Other State Agencies	(45,770.94)	27,495.89
Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities	(1,549,327.98)	(7,441,002.39)
Net Cash Used for Operating Activities	(173,497,271.57)	(152,216,831.17)
Noncash Transactions		
Donations of Capital Assets	2,152,240.64	12,723,770.59
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments	991,087.13	3,008,480.38
Other	(81,536.68)	(536,031.80)
Total Noncash Transactions	\$ 3,061,791.09	\$ 15,196,219.17

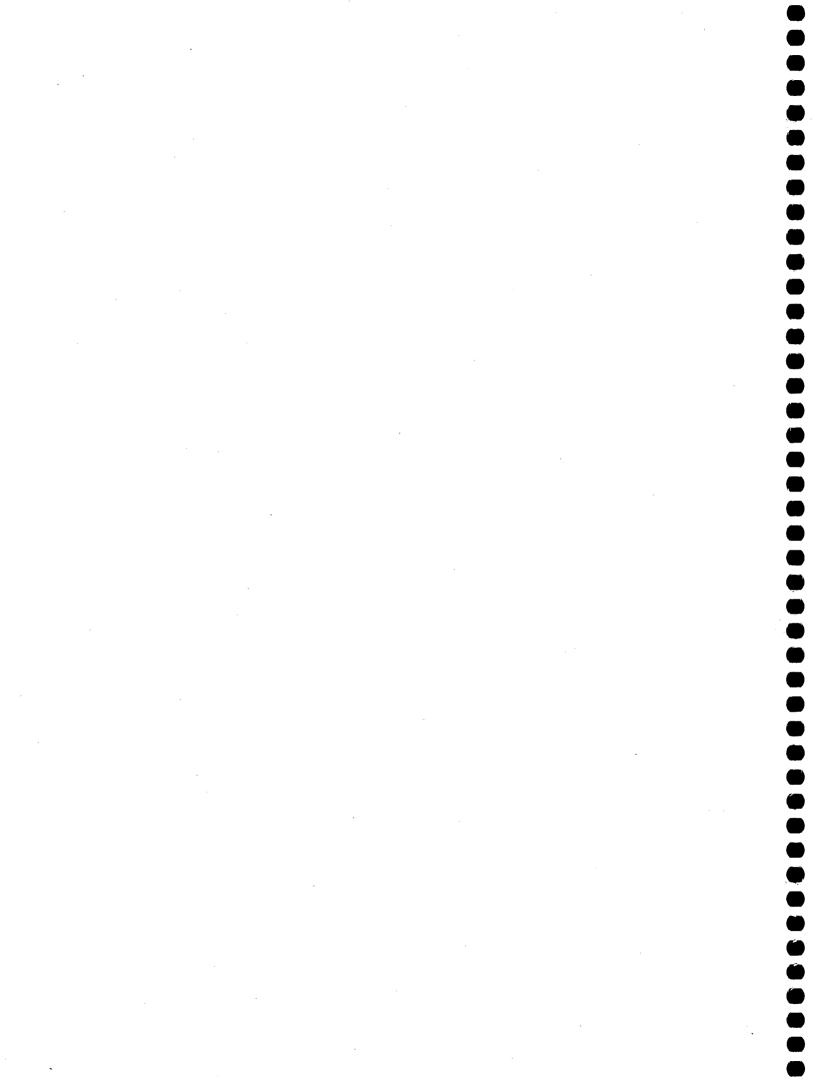
### Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (739) Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

OPERATING EXPENSES	INSTRUCTION	RESEARCH	PUBLIC SERVICE	HOSPITALS AND CLINICS		ACADEMIC SUPPORT	STUDENT SERVICES		STITUTIONAL SUPPORT
Salaries and Wages	\$ 167,547,331.33	\$21,989,272.41	\$ 59,884,251.34	\$	50,758,198.04	\$ 49,753,887.22	\$ 7,278,026.35	\$	16,127,388.13
Payroll Related Costs	33,179,572.21	5,117,890.52	17,549,173.88		14,896,162.62	15,649,355.27	2,094,170.90		5,786,945.34
Professional Fees and Services	747,367.24	717,003.74	45,838,501.77		1,109,686.84	4,520,491.96	367,225.97		2,928,352.22
Travel	536,863.19	486,380.43	806,096.48		84,391.63	2,376,218.86	447,337.94		303,011.59
Materials and Supplies	608,170.26	3,213,731.37	11,530,522.73		9,441,987.72	4,898,462.28	1,471,667.66		190,353.09
Communications and Utilities	173,357.85	156,275.96	323,892.28		522,995.61	6,772,302.14	764,740.10		608,413.05
Repairs and Maintenance	110,262.95	786,050.97	218,617.02		398,404.36	3,675,648.10	741,693.42		400,140.10
Rentals and Leases	39,718.25	68,403.61	487,907.28		815,424.03	1,357,865.36	160,617.23		64,911.07
Printing and Reproduction	100,422.02	112,560.08	121,599.15		164,230.86	541,842.27	137,974.26		274,104.19
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense	191.86	72,063.79	277,686.33		0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
State Grant Pass-Through Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
Depreciation and Amortization	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
Bad Debt Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00	0.00	151,705.11		0.00
Interest	1.04	907.67	332.92		136.83	944.13	323.42		977.19
Scholarships	67,748.45	93,603.00	0.00		0.00	357,514.59	1,050.00		7,500.00
Claims and Judgments	0.00	0.00	6,859,762.11		0.00	0.00	0.00		0.00
Other Operating Expenses	1,596,218.61	5,180,759.10	2,721,836.61		1,886,013.53	21,996,027.12	2,850,791.09		3,955,288.38
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$ 204,707,225.26	\$ 37,994,902.65	\$ 146,620,179.90	\$	80,077,632.07	\$ 111,900,559.30	\$ 16,467,323.45	\$	30,647,384.35



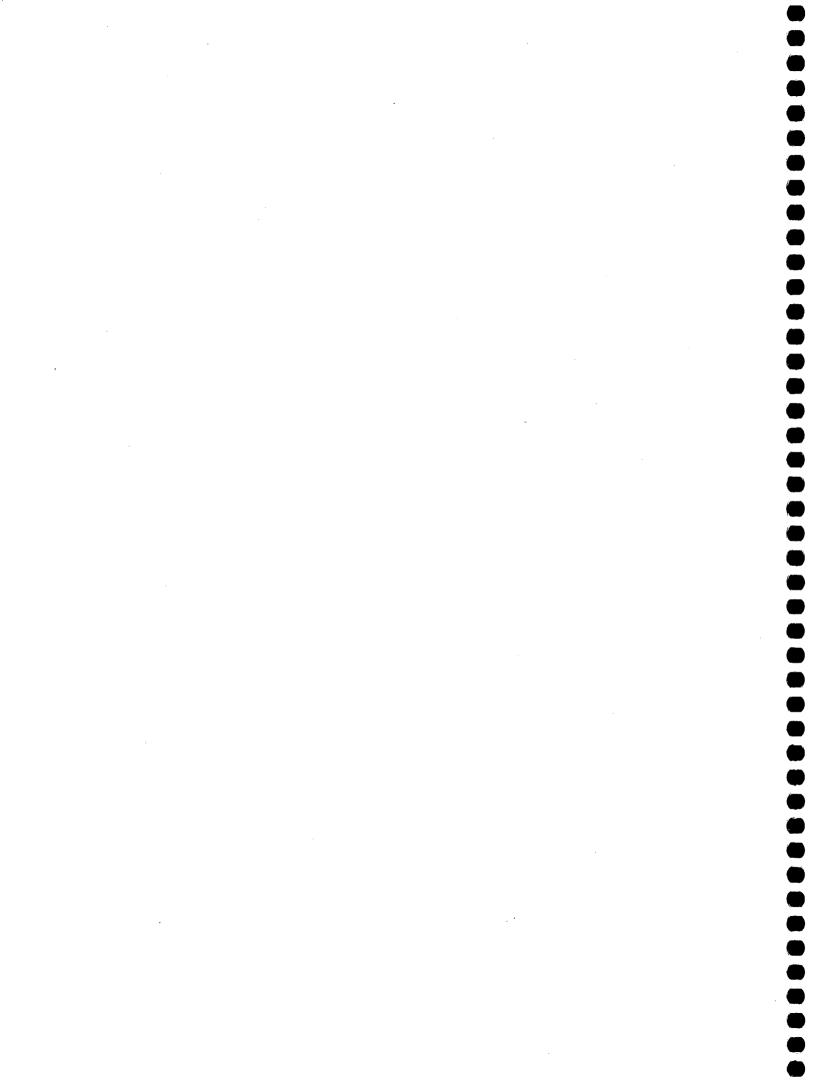
### Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center (739) Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

OPERATING EXPENSES	OPERATIONS & MAINTENANCE OF PLANT	SCHOLARSHIPS & FELLOWSHIPS	AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	DEPRECIATION & AMORTIZATION	GRAND TOTAL	2018
Salaries and Wages	\$ 5,220,407.73	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 281,699.16	\$ 0.00	\$ 378,848,961.71 \$	367,864,163.75
Payroll Related Costs	2,035,239.67	650.10	107,320.87	0.00	96,416,481.38	93,476,790.56
Professional Fees and Services	1,566,529.38	0.00	6,945.89	0.00	57,802,105.01	54,378,847.93
Travel	29,229.31	0.00	3,827.87	0.00	5,073,357.30	4,762,671.85
Materials and Supplies	211,795.30	0.00	10,303.20	0.00	31,576,993.61	31,331,387.44
Communications and Utilities	6,580,963.60	0.00	10,291.30	0.00	15,913,231.89	14,567,014.95
Repairs and Maintenance	5,615,533.55	0.00	7,910.93	0.00	11,954,261.40	9,700,154.79
Rentals and Leases	1,479,076.29	0.00	1,826.65	0.00	4,475,749.77	4,356,047.58
Printing and Reproduction	42,248.86	0.00	13,635.20	0.00	1,508,616.89	1,539,694.51
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	349,941.98	373,855.64
State Grant Pass-Through Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	20,017.43
Depreciation and Amortization	0.00	0.00	0.00	19,931,847.33	19,931,847.33	20,787,804.87
Bad Debt Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	151,705.11	280,140.42
Interest	1,343.15	0.00	0.00	0.00	4,966.35	9,033.01
Scholarships	0.00	3,269,794.67	0.00	0.00	3,797,210.71	3,821,572.66
Claims and Judgments	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	6,859,762.11	13,652.39
Other Operating Expenses	8,040,345.82	0.00	62,660.04	0.00	48,289,940.30	54,167,246.03
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$ 30,822,712.66	\$ 3,278,944.77	\$ 506,421.11	\$ 19,931,847.33	\$ 682,955,132.85 \$	661,450,095.81



### Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso (774) Statement of Net Position August 31, 2019 and 2018

	2019	2018	
ASSETS			
Current Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 21,418,872.99	\$ 34,807,177.39	
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	16,555,456.75	18,535,286.97	
Legislative Appropriations	19,103,153.15	12,768,803.97	
Receivables:			
Federal	375,308.60	373,588.06	
Patient	8,663,866.74	9,631,192.32	
Student	25,668.65	56,823.10	
Contracts	10,652,955.07	12,182,521.29	
Interest and Dividends	215,141.55	183,612.31	
Gifts	595,166.99	591,882.00	
Other	3,275,250.05	434,396.65	
Due From Other State Agencies	5,680,521.00	4,534,077.32	
Inventories	459,342.49	178,974.14	
Prepaid Items	2,861,102.76	2,439,139.33	
Loans and Contracts	69,906.36	57,504.93	
Total Current Assets	89,951,713.15	96,774,979.78	
Non-Current Assets:			
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents	10.00	60.00	
Restricted Investments	37,292,202.55	39,174,976.82	
Gifts Receivable	5,672,158.80	6,109,244.16	
Loans and Notes Receivable	766,345.94	1,137,970.19	
Investments	152,264,966.81	129,789,661.73	
Capital Assets			
Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable	73,461,500.69	54,901,609.42	
Depreciable or Amortizable	208,841,721.00	206,602,697.78	
Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization	(118,273,451.67)	(109,026,527.11)	
Total Non-Current Assets	360,025,454.12	328,689,692.99	
Total Assets	\$ 449,977,167.27	\$ 425,464,672.77	



## Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso (774) Statement of Net Position August 31, 2019 and 2018

	2019		2018
LIABILITIES	 		
Current Liabilities:			
Accounts Payable	6,563,187.39		5,080,001.33
Payroll Payable	13,330,457.95		12,533,488.91
Unearned Revenue	3,911,404.10		3,619,581.57
Due to Other State Agencies	11,870.97		52,216.50
Employees' Compensable Leave	1,171,076.02		990,210.73
Funds Held for Others	167,341.33		121,105.21
Other Current Liabilities	19,846.83		13,493.09
Total Current Liabilities	25,175,184.59		22,410,097.34
Non-Current Liabilities:			
Employees' Compensable Leave	7,837,201.07		8,011,704.97
Other Non-Current Liabilities	13,964.70		27,194.30
Total Non-Current Liabilities	7,851,165.77		8,038,899.27
Total Liabilities	 33,026,350.36		30,448,996.61
NET POSITION			
Net Investment in Capital Assets	164,029,770.02		152,477,780.09
Restricted:			
Nonexpendable:			
Endowments	30,311,106.31		29,797,267.34
Expendable:			
Capital Projects	3,776,174.96		5,744,738.00
Other	30,261,957.69		30,866,374.90
Unrestricted	 188,571,807.93	_	176,129,515.83
Total Net Position	\$ 416,950,816.91	\$	395,015,676.16

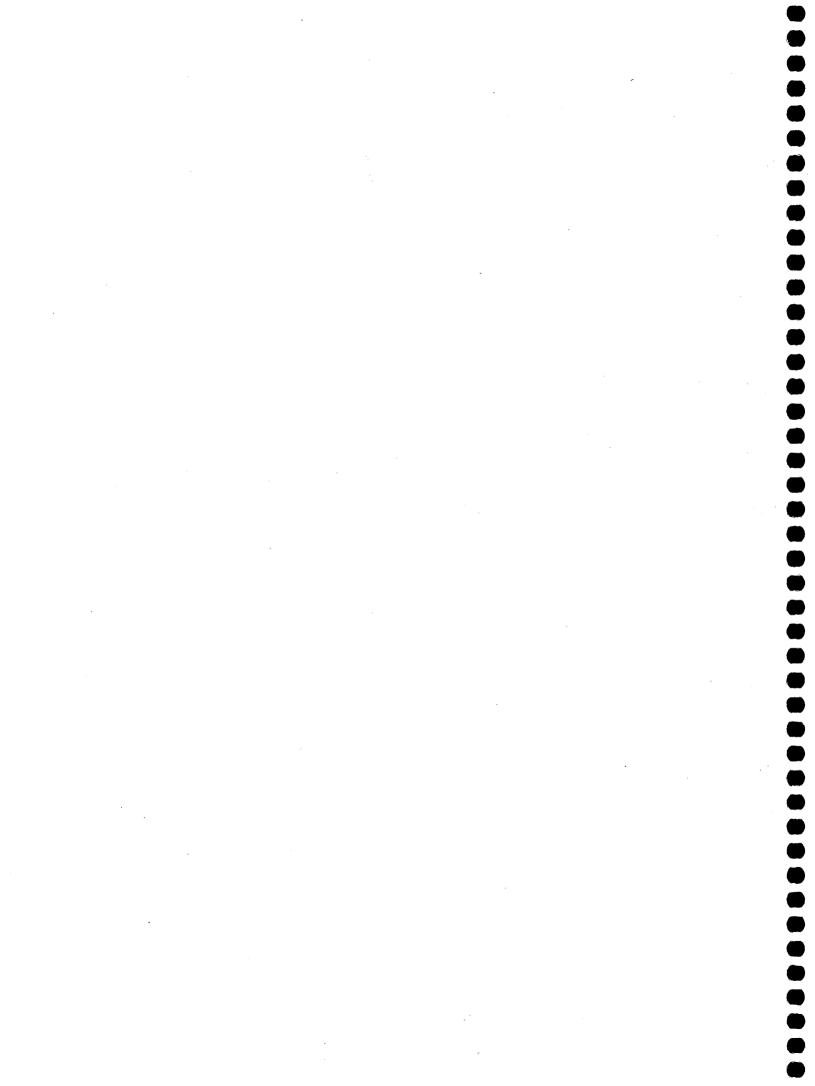
### Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso (774) Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

	2019		Restated 2018
Operating Revenues			
Tuition and Fees	\$ 461,251.39	\$	449,026.92
Tuition and Fees - Pledged	11,751,508.95		10,361,327.75
Less Discounts and Allowances	(2,061,066.89)		(1,818,785.34)
Professional Fees	56,297,620.80		51,823,291.89
Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises - Pledged	285,394.41		276,566.25
Other Sales and Services	80,506.60		99,202.62
Other Sales and Services - Pledged	303,310.96		318,403.17
Federal Grants and Contracts	2,739,054.26		2,134,182.11
Federal Grants and Contracts - Pledged	0.00		886,074.21
Federal Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies	201,040.86		175,829.75
State Grants and Contracts	1,778,700.94		1,600,618.67
State Grants and Contracts - Pledged	0.00		183,337.16
State Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies	5,092,844.80		4,330,878.91
Local Governmental Grants and Contracts	60,467,216.14		60,752,548.79
Local Governmental Grants and Contracts - Pledged	26,000.00		57,371.06
Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts	24,223,312.89		23,961,819.63
Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts - Pledged	44,687.74		109,606.76
Other Operating Revenues	9,127,583.29		12,486,659.45
Total Operating Revenues	170,818,967.14	_	168,187,959.76
Operating Expenses	140 505 001 14		
Salaries and Wages	148,507,901.14		143,424,869.19
Payroll Related Costs	35,625,556.28		34,068,521.36
Professional Fees and Services	7,312,109.27		6,772,068.82
Travel	1,855,389.94		1,674,974.01
Materials and Supplies	3,897,028.77		3,612,757.75
Communications and Utilities	5,121,024.02		4,823,707.90
Repairs and Maintenance	4,007,165.44		4,136,786.60
Rentals and Leases	4,488,933.52		4,628,983.81
Printing and Reproduction	347,698.15		269,562.57
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense	20,357.69		0.00
State Grant Pass-Through Expense	40,835.17		36,684.42
Depreciation and Amortization	10,244,375.94		10,723,261.86
Bad Debt Expense	114,374.12		16,734.92
Interest	1,274.67		1,312.95
Scholarships	1,508,189.73		1,451,947.56
Claims and Judgments	57,259.02		182,671.00
Other Operating Expenses	 14,743,477.74		13,720,361.51
Total Operating Expenses	 237,892,950.61		229,545,206.23
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (67,073,983.47)	\$	(61,357,246.47)

					•		
							_
		•					
	•						
					•	-	
					,	•	
•		•					
				•			
		•					
							_
	e						

#### Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso (774) Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

	2019		Restated 2018
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)			
Legislative Revenue	\$ 75,844,3	69.49 \$	75,659,464.59
Federal Grants and Contracts	689,1	52.00	588,453.00
Private Gifts	3,140,0	70.75	3,059,506.87
Private Gifts - Pledged		0.00	2,091.00
Investment Income (Expense)	2,303,7	16.10	4,390,538.00
Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged	706,7	84.29	1,422,238.47
Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets	(1,8	343.87)	(112,137.24)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments	712,4	62.78	2,195,473.60
Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	304,0	69.28	630,653.93
Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) - Pledged	6,1	58.85	2,405.58
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	83,704,9	39.67	87,838,687.80
Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers	16,630,9	56.20	26,481,441.33
Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers			
Capital Appropriations (HEAF)	6,234,0	75.00	6,234,075.00
Capital Contributions	874,9	42.87	816,721.49
Legislative Transfers In (Out)	(11,538,8	39.00)	(11,614,092.50)
Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase	7,5	517.16	36,524.05
Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Decrease		0.00	(75,340.28)
Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components	9,726,4	88.52	23,909,500.23
Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers	5,304,1	84.55	19,307,387.99
Total Change in Net Position	21,935,1	40.75	45,788,829.32
Beginning Net Position (September 1)	\$ 395,015,6	576.16 \$	349,226,846.84
Ending Net Position (August 31)	\$ 416,950,8	\$16.91	395,015,676.16

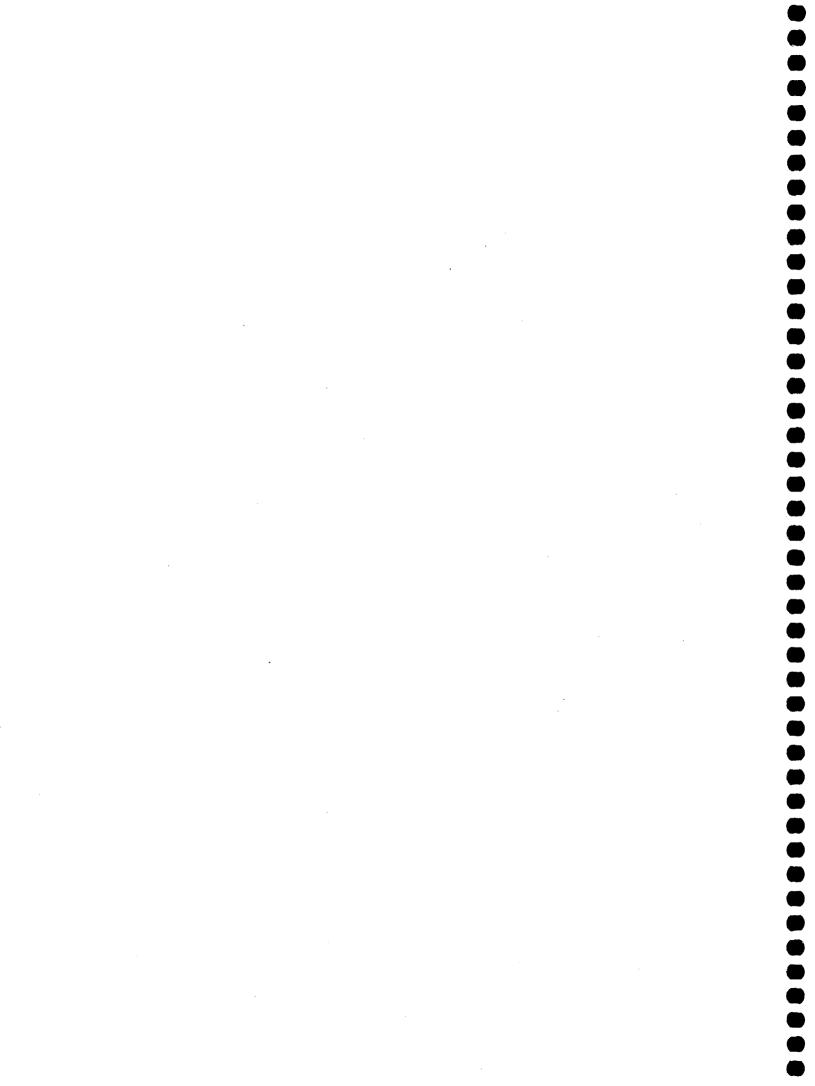


# Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso (774) Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

		2019	Restated 2018
Cash Flows from Operating Activities	-		 
Proceeds from Customers	\$	63,938,625.84	\$ 64,216,386.53
Proceeds from Tuition and Fees		10,467,612.94	9,609,136.23
Proceeds from Grants and Contracts		96,061,692.68	99,702,952.60
Proceeds from Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises		296,182.76	283,766.78
Proceeds from Collections of Loans to Students		297,394.80	593,489.90
Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services		(25,989,883.55)	(25,219,691.79)
Payments to Employees for Salaries		(148,084,454.52)	(142,111,896.20)
Payments to Employees for Benefits		(35,245,672.47)	(34,264,618.02)
Payments for Loans Issued to Students		(452,922.61)	(591,001.24)
Payments for Other Expenses		(16,308,926.49)	(18,803,248.07)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities		(55,020,350.62)	(46,584,723.28)
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities			
Proceeds from State Appropriations		69,510,020.31	71,556,235.37
Proceeds from Gifts		3,573,871.12	3,952,849.00
Proceeds from Nonoperating Grants and Contracts		689,152.00	588,453.00
Proceeds from Other Financing Activities		361,069.85	681,994.33
Proceeds from Agency Transactions		14,345,909.97	14,131,280.00
Proceeds from Transfers from Component Institutions		336,814.19	397,072.50
Payments for Transfers to Component Institutions		(2,279,488.40)	(2,284,364.54)
Payments for Other Uses		(14,350,515.57)	(14,131,280.00)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities		72,186,833.47	74,892,239.66
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities			
Proceeds from Sale of Capital Assets		2,322.00	2,012.00
Proceeds from Capital Gifts		848,000.00	777,333.33
Proceeds from Capital Appropriations		6,234,075.00	6,234,075.00
Proceeds from Transfers from Component Institutions		12,639,925.73	24,693,330.95
Payments for Transfers to Component Institutions		(12,509,602.00)	(12,509,605.50)
Payments for Additions to Capital Assets		(21,766,071.71)	(27,219,824.60)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities		(14,551,350.98)	(8,022,678.82)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Proceeds from Investment Sales and Maturities		29,729,440.54	10,255,765.27
Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income		6,447,929.14	7,753,124.42
Payments to Acquire Investments		(54,160,686.17)	(23,894,512.92)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Investing Activities		(17,983,316.49)	(5,885,623.23)
TOTAL NET CASH FLOWS	<u>\$</u>	(15,368,184.62)	\$ 14,399,214.33

# Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso (774) Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

			Restated
		2019	2018
Beginning Cash & Cash Equivalents (September 1)	\$	53,342,524.36	\$ 38,943,310.03
Ending Cash & Cash Equivalents (August 31)	\$	37,974,339.74	\$ 53,342,524.36
Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Operating Loss	\$	(67,073,983.47)	\$ (61,357,246.47)
Adjustments:			
Depreciation and Amortization Expense		10,244,375.94	10,723,261.86
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivables		(314,527.69)	5,523,841.38
(Increase) Decrease in Loans and Notes Receivable		359,222.82	2,488.66
(Increase) Decrease in Inventories		(280,368.35)	(87,095.95)
(Increase) Decrease in Due From Other State Agencies		(64,224.07)	(541,117.09)
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Items		(421,963.43)	(532,394.48)
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable		2,280,155.10	1,811,069.36
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue		291,822.53	658,293.01
Increase (Decrease) in Employees' Compensable Leave		6,361.39	655,068.89
Increase (Decrease) in Due To Other State Agencies		(40,345.53)	3,601.04
Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities	,	(6,875.86)	(3,444,493.49)
Net Cash Used for Operating Activities		(55,020,350.62)	(46,584,723.28)
Noncash Transactions			
Donations of Capital Assets		26,942.87	39,388.16
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments		712,462.78	2,195,473.60
Other		(4,165.87)	(114,149.24)
Total Noncash Transactions	\$	735,239.78	\$ 2,120,712.52



#### Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso (774) Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

OPERATING EXPENSES	INSTRUCTION	RESEARCH	PUBLIC SERVICE	HOSPITALS AND CLINICS	ACADEMIC SUPPORT	STUDENT SERVICES	INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT
Salaries and Wages	\$ 84,643,593.29	\$ 5,893,413.86	\$ 828,657.13	\$ 15,939,041.22	\$ 25,545,155.17	\$ 1,433,472.20	\$ 10,587,860.03
Payroll Related Costs	15,567,724.74	1,695,943.30	221,346.23	5,684,625.65	7,273,719.29	361,573.46	3,420,456.41
Professional Fees and Services	5,128,797.36	286,560.26	61,307.57	20,317.59	865,439.94	22,242.29	790,103.03
Travel	912,034.28	148,856.84	44,885.33	17,169.91	473,427.50	67,570.18	177,232.28
Materials and Supplies	1,488,562.69	478,399.24	28,993.00	92,651.81	1,050,331.11	201,919.18	115,120.90
Communications and Utilities	809,932.41	34,344.71	1,307.10	46,470.82	2,272,055.75	117,485.93	303,755.12
Repairs and Maintenance	602,474.06	722,997.36	1,482.38	5,565.65	1,179,831.08	127,489.44	322,979.01
Rentals and Leases	2,130,721.86	28,150.19	2,420.00	71,400.80	1,806,025.52	28,779.09	279,894.67
Printing and Reproduction	54,373.01	19,822.78	3,744.54	2,103.86	159,526.29	15,322.61	84,969.26
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense	20,357.69	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
State Grant Pass-Through Expense	0.00	40,835.17	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Depreciation and Amortization	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bad Debt Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,374.12	0.00
Interest	174.55	73.74	0.00	0.00	663.56	106.52	37.04
Scholarships	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	662,404.17	0.00	0.00
Claims and Judgments	57,259.02	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other Operating Expenses	3,501,534.83	1,080,214.00	118,224.62	102,452.63	5,747,237.02	558,466.15	2,063,024.64
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$ 114,917,539.79	\$ 10,429,611.45	\$ 1,312,367.90	\$ 21,981,799.94	\$47,035,816.40	\$ 2,948,801.17	\$ 18,145,432.39

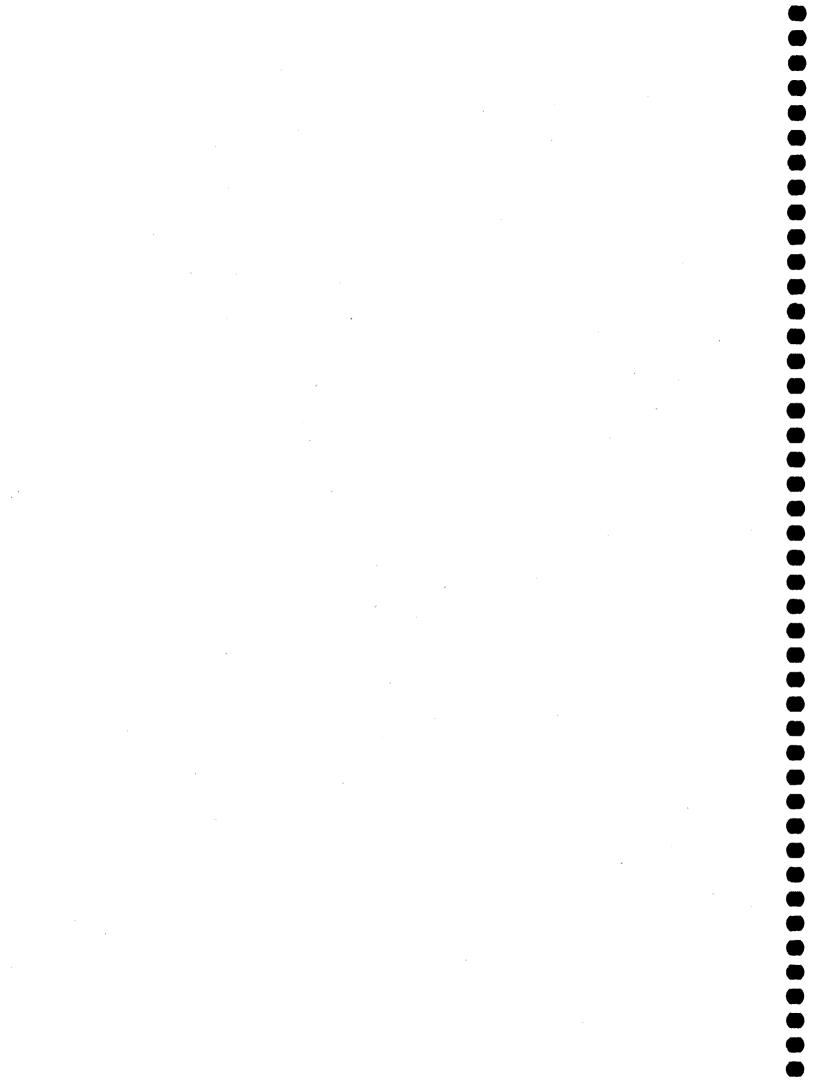
		•
	,	•
		•
		•
		•
		•
		-
		•
		•
		•
	·	
		•
		•

#### Texas Tech University Health Sciences Center at El Paso (774) Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

OPERATING EXPENSES	MA	ERATIONS & AINTENANCE OF PLANT	HOLARSHIPS ELLOWSHIPS	AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	DEPRECIATION & AMORTIZATION	G	RAND TOTAL	2018
Salaries and Wages	\$	3,542,475.83	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 92,632.41	\$ 0.00	\$	148,507,901.14 \$	143,424,869.19
Payroll Related Costs		1,357,966.04	124.41	42,076.75	0.00		35,625,556.28	34,068,521.36
Professional Fees and Services		137,341.23	0.00	0.00	0.00		7,312,109.27	6,772,068.82
Travel		12,787.22	0.00	1,426.40	0.00		1,855,389.94	1,674,974.01
Materials and Supplies		440,130.57	0.00	920.27	0.00		3,897,028.77	3,612,757.75
Communications and Utilities		1,526,489.98	0.00	9,182.20	0.00		5,121,024.02	4,823,707.90
Repairs and Maintenance		1,028,156.58	0.00	16,189.88	0.00		4,007,165.44	4,136,786.60
Rentals and Leases		139,353.06	0.00	2,188.33	0.00		4,488,933.52	4,628,983.81
Printing and Reproduction		4,178.88	0.00	3,656.92	0.00		347,698.15	269,562.57
Federal Grant Pass-Through Expense		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		20,357.69	0.00
State Grant Pass-Through Expense		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		40,835.17	36,684.42
Depreciation and Amortization		0.00	0.00	0.00	10,244,375.94		10,244,375.94	10,723,261.86
Bad Debt Expense		0.00	100,000.00	0.00	0.00		114,374.12	16,734.92
Interest		178.49	0.00	40.77	0.00		1,274.67	1,312.95
Scholarships		0.00	845,785.56	0.00	0.00		1,508,189.73	1,451,947.56
Claims and Judgments		0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00		57,259.02	182,671.00
Other Operating Expenses		1,549,960.62	0.00	22,363.23	0.00		14,743,477.74	13,720,361.51
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$	9,739,018.50	\$ 947,509.97	\$ 190,677.16	\$ 10,244,375.94	\$	237,892,950.61 \$	229,545,206.23

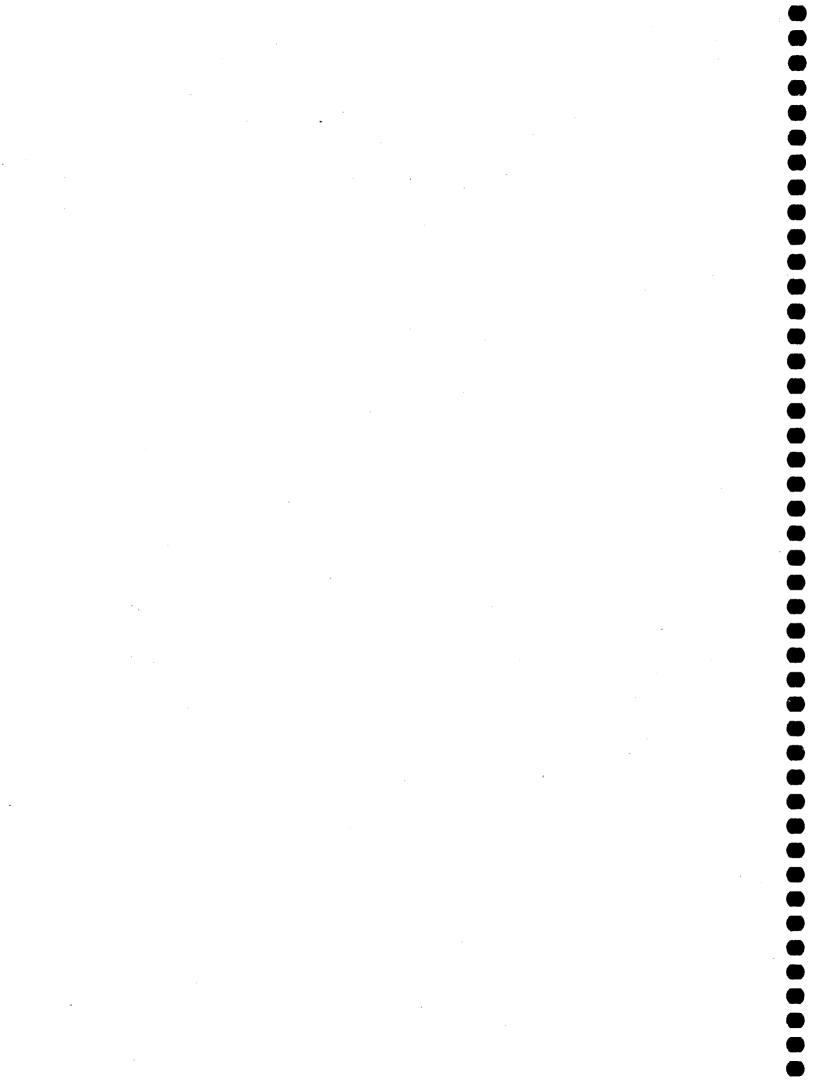
#### Angelo State University (737) Statement of Net Position August 31, 2019 and 2018

		2019	Restated 2018
ASSETS	<del></del>		
Current Assets:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	42,346,154.11	\$ 45,242,577.06
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents		723,730.99	(1,095,075.47)
Legislative Appropriations		5,530,028.14	6,979,946.28
Receivables:			
Federal	•	1,039,600.57	1,097,063.78
Student		12,337,155.39	11,648,751.40
Accounts		741,656.38	762,928.67
Interest and Dividends		52,997.39	44,507.37
Gifts		824,820.54	1,117,338.14
Due From Other State Agencies		22,999.37	51,145.19
Inventories		269,979.15	256,789.72
Prepaid Items		9,423,777.90	9,735,638.21
Loans and Contracts		316,638.43	427,647.29
Total Current Assets		73,629,538.36	76,269,257.64
Non-Current Assets:			
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents		30,428.11	70,669.63
Restricted Investments		42,547,727.31	37,518,831.90
Gifts Receivable		3,378,206.18	3,640,549.57
Investments		19,970,458.22	17,864,943.27
Capital Assets			
Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable		5,645,626.35	5,549,317.05
Depreciable or Amortizable		300,962,277.63	290,804,897.62
Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization		(158,884,938.14)	(148,647,700.74)
Total Non-Current Assets	· —	213,649,785.66	 206,801,508.30
Total Assets	\$	287,279,324.02	\$ 283,070,765.94



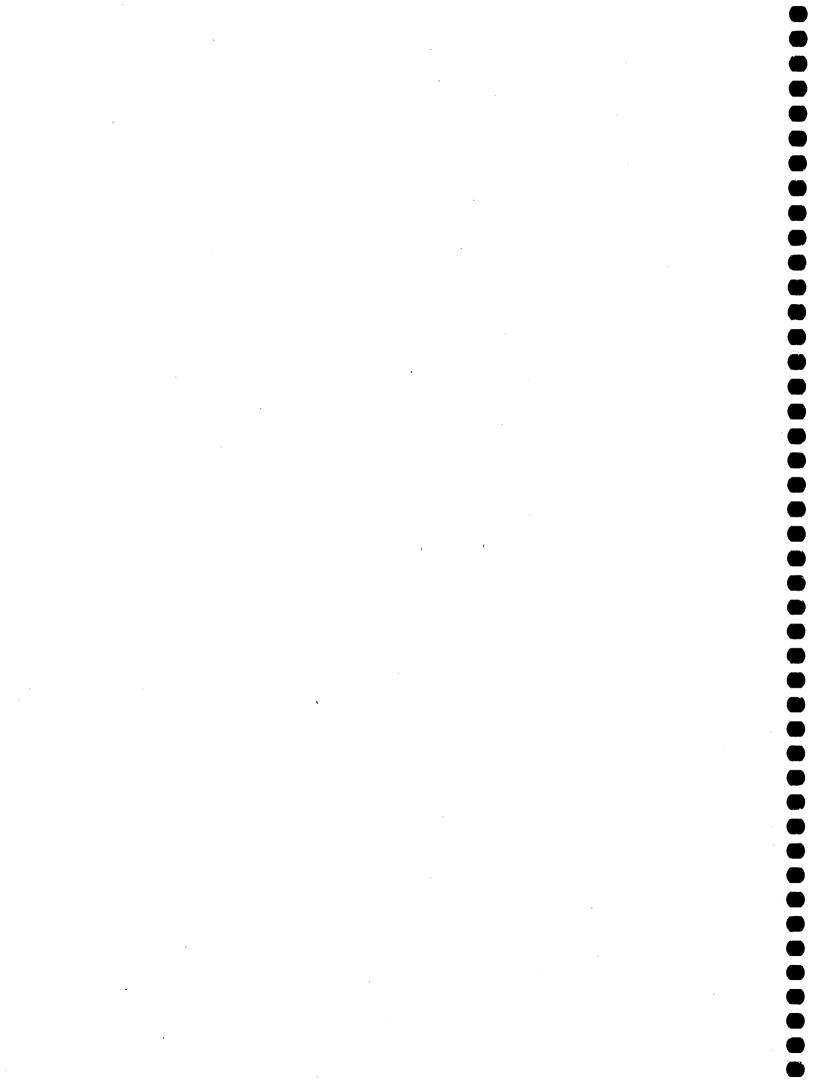
#### Angelo State University (737) Statement of Net Position August 31, 2019 and 2018

	2019	Restated 2018
LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	\$ 7,278,320.7	5 \$ 4,412,841.42
Payroll Payable	3,745,330.7	4 3,715,858.06
Unearned Revenue	41,264,116.3	6 41,039,730.17
Capital Lease Obligations	33,255.1	0.00
Employees' Compensable Leave	214,266.6	6 293,364.18
Funds Held for Others	2,071,091.8	0 2,092,573.04
Other Current Liabilities	320.0	0 420.00
Total Current Liabilities	54,606,701.4	2 51,554,786.87
Non-Current Liabilities:		
Capital Lease Obligations	35,302.7	0.00
Employees' Compensable Leave	2,495,141.5	0 2,229,364.79
Other Non-Current Liabilities	111,538.1	9 109,953.68
Total Non-Current Liabilities .	2,641,982.3	9 2,339,318.47
Total Liabilities	57,248,683.8	1 53,894,105.34
NET POSITION		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	147,654,408.0	3 147,706,513.93
Restricted:		, ,
Nonexpendable:		
Endowments	32,220,366.7	8 28,483,711.63
Expendable:		
Debt Service	4,767,678.2	4,350,664,40
Other	28,377,165.6	6 22,331,153.99
Unrestricted	17,011,021.5	26,304,616.65
Total Net Position	\$ 230,030,640.2	1 \$ 229,176,660.60



#### Angelo State University (737) Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

	2019		estated 2018
Operating Revenues			
Tuition and Fees	\$ 3,834,0		3,664,898.85
Tuition and Fees - Pledged	63,356,5		1,331,086.76
Less Discounts and Allowances	(17,664,6		5,885,106.95)
Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises - Pledged	14,575,4		3,390,751.97
Other Sales and Services - Pledged	1,138,2		1,147,317.28
Federal Grants and Contracts	1,715,7	'38.89 I	1,834,037.22
Federal Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies	178,7	737.16	147,521.16
State Grant Pass-Throughs from Other State Agencies	6,962,4	161.26	5,928,897.37
Nongovernmental Grants and Contracts	468,2	280.98	140,492.94
Total Operating Revenues	74,564,8	329.88 71	1,699,896.60
Operating Expenses Salaries and Wages	55,057,0	202.00	4 450 100 55
_	55,857,2		4,473,123.77
Payroll Related Costs	18,040,1		7,330,061.59
Professional Fees and Services	•		1,148,429.95
Travel	1,699,9		1,715,064.88
Materials and Supplies	8,644,3		9,027,207.57
Communications and Utilities	3,433,0		3,764,862.01
Repairs and Maintenance	2,822,0		2,532,842.74
Rentals and Leases	•	918.83	754,201.84
Printing and Reproduction		750.35	341,484.36
Depreciation and Amortization	10,306,5		0,011,671.93
Bad Debt Expense	ŕ	290.14	411,667.26
Interest		274.57	856.77
Scholarships	19,217,3	20.23	9,826,045.10
Other Operating Expenses	12,771,9	24.92 11	1,803,124.74
Total Operating Expenses	135,519,1	.45.74 133	3,140,644.51
Operating Income (Loss)	\$ (60,954,3	315.86) \$ (61	1,440,747.91)



# Angelo State University (737) Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

Nonconstine Barrens (Frances)	_	2019	_	Restated 2018
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	•	21.042.056.25	•	05.005.614.00
Legislative Revenue Federal Grants and Contracts	\$	34,043,956.37	\$	35,237,614.23
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		13,747,180.73		12,797,080.67
Private Gifts		10,945,898.15		7,338,423.14
Investment Income (Expense)		12,009,038.51		11,016,732.71
Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing		(526.66)		0.00
Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets		0.00		(671,877.42)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments		(2,438,593.58)		1,204,297.19
Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses) - Pledged		(4,524,970.14)		1,511,316.39
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)		63,781,983.38	_	68,433,586.91
Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers		2,827,667.52		6,992,839.00
Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers		-		
Capital Appropriations (HEAF)		5,320,102.00		5,320,102.00
Capital Contributions		35,000.00		76,300.00
Lapsed Appropriations		(946.53)		(242.17)
Legislative Transfers In (Out)		(3,196,761.94)		(4,784,089.17)
Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components		(4,222,973.78)		10,203,651.04
Net Transfers from (to) Other State Agencies		91,892.34		94,796.11
Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers		(1,973,687.91)	_	10,910,517.81
Total Change in Net Position		853,979.61	_	17,903,356.81
Beginning Net Position (September 1)	\$	229,176,660.60	\$	211,273,303.79
Ending Net Position (August 31)	\$	230,030,640.21	\$	229,176,660.60

# Angelo State University (737) Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

		2019		Restated 2018
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			_	
Proceeds from Customers	\$	1,137,886.17	\$	1,146,325.24
Proceeds from Tuition and Fees		48,431,179.94		50,204,340.93
Proceeds from Grants and Contracts		9,673,834.32		7,893,461.88
Proceeds from Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises		14,452,173.50		13,620,864.21
Proceeds from Collections of Loans to Students		256,643.21		342,271.23
Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services		(19,008,324.67)		(19,129,675.79)
Payments to Employees for Salaries		(55,860,570.31)		(54,232,858.68)
Payments to Employees for Benefits		(17,820,626.21)		(17,501,963.29)
Payments for Loans Issued to Students		(138,647.14)		(252,508.01)
Payments for Other Expenses		(30,728,205.84)		(31,959,116.02)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities		(49,604,657.03)	-	(49,868,858.30)
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities				
Proceeds from State Appropriations		35,493,874.51		35,827,724.59
Proceeds from Gifts		10,945,898.15		7,338,423.14
Proceeds from Nonoperating Grants and Contracts		13,747,180.73		12,797,080.67
Proceeds from Agency Transactions		38,216,337.15		39,748,849.57
Proceeds from Transfers In from Other State Agencies		282,742.00		293,615.00
Payments for Transfers to Component Institutions		(538,952.00)		(482,598.00)
Payments for Transfers to Other State Agencies		(184.66)		(60.89)
Payments for Other Uses		(40,062,032.23)		(36,356,926.66)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities		58,084,863.65		59,166,107.42
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities				
Proceeds from Capital Appropriations		5,320,102.00		5,320,102.00
Proceeds from Transfers from Component Institutions		4,203,398.64		18,345,107.80
Payments for Transfers to Component Institutions		(11,262,847.36)		(12,629,205.93)
Payments for Transfers to Other State Agencies		(12,000.00)		(12,500.00)
Payments for Additions to Capital Assets	7	(10,245,276.11)		(28,806,225.68)
Payments for Capital Leases		(37,476.37)		0.00
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities		(12,034,099.20)		(17,782,721.81)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities				
Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income		12,009,038.51		11,016,732.71
Payments to Acquire Investments		(9,573,003.94)		(6,517,916.61)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Investing Activities		2,436,034.57		4,498,816.10
TOTAL NET CASH FLOWS	\$	(1,117,858.01)	\$	(3,986,656.59)

•

# Angelo State University (737) Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

		2019	Restated 2018
Beginning Cash & Cash Equivalents (September 1)	\$	44,218,171.22	\$ 48,204,827.81
Ending Cash & Cash Equivalents (August 31)	\$	43,100,313.21	\$ 44,218,171.22
Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities			
Operating Loss	\$	(60,954,315.86)	\$ (61,440,747.91)
Adjustments:			
Depreciation and Amortization Expense		10,306,518.91	10,011,671.93
Bad Debt Expense		746,290.14	411,667.26
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivables		(546,360.06)	(1,271,211.91)
(Increase) Decrease in Loans and Notes Receivable		111,008.86	106,560.41
(Increase) Decrease in Inventories		(13,189.43)	(14,331.50)
(Increase) Decrease in Due From Other State Agencies		28,145.82	257,813.01
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Items		440,191.38	(270,907.17)
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable		(164,969.36)	66,686.26
Increase (Decrease) in Payroll Payable		(3,367.41)	240,265.09
Increase (Decrease) in Unearned Revenue		224,386.19	2,223,742.60
Increase (Decrease) in Employees' Compensable Leave		186,679.19	(7,552.65)
Increase (Decrease) in Benefits Payable		32,840.09	(164,349.05)
Increase (Decrease) in Other Liabilities		1,484.51	(18,164.67)
Net Cash Used for Operating Activities		(49,604,657.03)	(49,868,858.30)
Noncash Transactions			
Donations of Capital Assets		35,000.00	76,300.00
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments		(2,438,593.58)	1,204,297.19
Other	2	(63,536.51)	(835,381.63)
Total Noncash Transactions	\$	(2,361,622.57)	\$ 445,215.56

# Angelo State University (737) Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

OPERATING EXPENSES	INSTRUCTION	RESEARCH	PUBLIC SERVICE	ACADEMIC SUPPORT	STUDENT SERVICES	INSTITUTIONAL SUPPORT
						-
Salaries and Wages	\$ 28,660,380.37	\$ 356,809.75	\$ 682,229.48	\$ 4,177,672.98	\$ 5,102,105.67	\$ 8,599,865.21
Payroli Related Costs	9,677,046.59	59,322.20	222,850.03	1,151,513.90	1,561,445.40	3,001,381.95
Professional Fees and Services	168,955.15	(1,725.26)	16,570.67	8,157.20	65,419.07	39,100.09
Travel	762,930.83	54,107.82	39,328.97	72,332.93	104,840.02	191,205.19
Materials and Supplies	1,246,503.16	208,353.30	182,294.32	229,739.81	202,178.74	688,352.16
Communications and Utilities	362,206.90	2,233.32	2,638.95	20,619.41	15,501.28	84,197.57
Repairs and Maintenance	186,491.02	359.21	46.91	57,803.58	106,536.26	526,850.61
Rentals and Leases	135,312.46	12,331.27	26,052.15	12,969.94	54,846.72	88,212.39
Printing and Reproduction	70,479.09	1,050.00	13,619.81	11,879.71	31,797.32	212,844.08
Depreciation and Amortization	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Bad Debt Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	440,271.44
Interest	3.96	3.36	0.00	5.46	0.00	253.91
Scholarships	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other Operating Expenses	3,670,743.04	139,293.80	314,678.53	1,635,504.36	909,967.27	3,455,702.50
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$ 44,941,052.57	\$ 832,138.77	\$ 1,500,309.82	\$ 7,378,199.28	\$ 8,154,637.75	<b>\$</b> 17,328,237.10

# Angelo State University (737) Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

OPERATING EXPENSES			AUXILIARY ENTERPRISES	DEPRECIATION & AMORTIZATION	GRAND TOTAL	2018
Salaries and Wages	\$ 2,284,235.43	\$ 0.00	\$ 5,993,904.01	\$ 0.00	\$ 55,857,202.90 \$	54,473,123.77
Payroll Related Costs	839,655.12	0.00	1,526,930.30	0.00	18,040,145.49	17,330,061.59
Professional Fees and Services	4,564.47	0.00	502,432.72	0.00	803,474.11	1,148,429.95
Travel	3,147.03	0.00	472,051.64	0.00	1,699,944.43	1,715,064.88
Materials and Supplies	687,814.73	0.00	5,199,069.68	0.00	8,644,305.90	9,027,207.57
Communications and Utilities	1,588,979.31	0.00	1,356,672.71	0.00	3,433,049.45	3,764,862.01
Repairs and Maintenance	819,171.58	0.00	1,124,766.34	0.00	2,822,025.51	2,532,842.74
Rentals and Leases	126,454.19	0.00	324,739.71	0.00	780,918.83	754,201.84
Printing and Reproduction	3,998.04	0.00	50,082.30	0.00	395,750.35	341,484.36
Depreciation and Amortization	0.00	0.00	0.00	10,306,518.91	10,306,518.91	10,011,671.93
Bad Debt Expense	0.00	0.00	306,018.70	0.00	746,290.14	411,667.26
Interest	0.00	0.00	7.88	0.00	274.57	856.77
Scholarships	0.00	19,217,320.23	0.00	0.00	19,217,320.23	19,826,045.10
Other Operating Expenses	500,474.14	0.00	2,145,561.28	0.00	12,771,924.92	11,803,124.74
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$ 6,858,494.04	\$ 19,217,320.23	\$ 19,002,237.27	\$ 10,306,518.91	\$ 135,519,145.74 \$	133,140,644.51

.

# Texas Tech University System Administration (768) Statement of Net Position August 31, 2019 and 2018

		2019		2018		
ASSETS						
Current Assets:						
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$	24,901,429.75	\$	25,503,718.85		
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents		508,415.12		604,469.03		
Legislative Appropriations		535,706.78		549,632.29		
Receivables:						
Accounts		88.92		3,526.97		
Interest and Dividends		87,040.53		57,481.66		
Other		26,339.76		14,097.41		
Prepaid Items		17,233.97		16,671.97		
Total Current Assets	_	26,076,254.83	_	26,749,598.18		
Non-Current Assets:						
Restricted Cash and Cash Equivalents		66,774,467.62		130,105,820.83		
Restricted Investments		734,329.27		771,908.72		
Investments		37,936,717.11		35,922,741.34		
Capital Assets				, ,		
Non-Depreciable or Non-Amortizable		314,482.25		314,482.25		
Depreciable or Amortizable		27,687,361.55		27,371,491.91		
Accumulated Depreciation and Amortization		(4,894,917.64)		(3,397,448.09)		
Total Non-Current Assets		128,552,440.16		191,088,996.96		
Total Assets	\$	154,628,694.99	\$	217,838,595.14		
DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES						
Deferred Outflow of Resources						
Deferred Outflows of Resources		796,317,056.00		45,894,061.95		
Total Deferred Outflows of Resources	<u></u>	796,317,056.00	\$	45,894,061.95		
		770,317,030.00	Ψ	73,034,001.93		

			•
		<b>.</b>	
			•
	•		
·			•
			•
			-
		•	
			•
			-
			•

# Texas Tech University System Administration (768) Statement of Net Position August 31, 2019 and 2018

Payroll Payable         1,364,430.36         2,160,913.80           Short-Term Debt Commercial Paper Notes         50,795,000.00         52,685,000.00           Claims and Judgments         830,277.43         1,168,048.67           Employees' Compensable Leave         180,610.66         150,934.25           Revenue Bonds Payable         66,019,101.40         64,169,265.10           Net OPEB Liability         22,397,809.00         1,455,923.00           Other Current Liabilities         1,125,276.78         1,119,227.83           Total Current Liabilities         142,861,031.10         122,988,856.68           Non-Current Liabilities         4,850,276.57         5,790,089.33           Claims and Judgments         4,850,276.57         5,790,089.33           Revenue Bonds Payable         646,173,902.35         712,193,003.75           Net OPEB Liability         778,591,230.00         285,476,285.00           Net Pension Liability         778,591,230.00         285,476,285.00           Net Pension Liabilities         1,765,541,757.43         1,189,032,793.43           Total Non-Current Liabilities         1,765,541,757.43         1,189,032,793.43           Total Liabilities         1,908,402,788.53         1,312,021,650.11           Deferred Inflows of Resources			•			:	2019	2018
Accounts Payable	LIABILITIES							
Payroll Payable	Current Liabilities:			:				
Short-Term Debt Commercial Paper Notes	Accounts Payable						148,525.47	79,544.03
Claims and Judgments	Payroll Payable						1,364,430.36	2,160,913.80
Employees' Compensable Leave         180,610.66         150,934.25           Revenue Bonds Payable         66,019,101.40         64,169,265.10           Net OPEB Liability         22,397,809.00         1,455,923.00           Other Current Liabilities         1,125,276.78         1,119,2278.31           Total Current Liabilities         122,988,856.68           Non-Current Liabilities         4,850,276.57         5,790,089.33           Claims and Judgments         4,850,276.57         5,790,089.33           Employees' Compensable Leave         1,196,628.51         1,204,199.35           Revenue Bonds Payable         646,173,902.35         712,193,003.75           Net OPEB Liability         778,591,230.00         285,476,285.00           Net Pension Liabilities         1,765,541,757.43         1,189,032,793.43           Total Non-Current Liabilities         1,765,541,757.43         1,189,032,793.43           Total Liabilities         1,908,402,788.53         1,312,021,650.11           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Deferred Inflows of Resources         338,469,643.00         105,052,981.00           Net Investment in Capital Assets         (674,775,504.40)         (674,925,831.48           Restricted:         875,735.95         275,121.11           Nonexpendable:	Short-Term Debt Commercial P	aper Notes	× · · ·				50,795,000.00	52,685,000.00
Revenue Bonds Payable         66,019,101.40         64,169,265.10           Net OPEB Liability         22,397,809.00         1,455,923.00           Other Current Liabilities         1,125,276.78         1,119,227.83           Total Current Liabilities         142,861,031.10         122,988,856.68           Non-Current Liabilities:         2           Claims and Judgments         4,850,276.57         5,790,089.33           Employees Compensable Leave         1,196,628.51         1,204,199.35           Revenue Bonds Payable         646,173,902.35         712,193,003.75           Net OPEB Liability         778,591,230.00         285,476,285.00           Net Pension Liabilities         1,765,541,757.43         1,189,032,793.43           Total Non-Current Liabilities         1,765,541,757.43         1,189,032,793.43           Total Liabilities         1,908,402,788.53         1,312,021,650.11           DEFERED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Deferred Inflows of Resources         338,469,643.00         105,052,981.00           Total Deferred Inflows of Resources         338,469,643.00         105,052,981.00           NET POSITION         (674,775,504.40)         (674,925,831.48           Net Investment in Capital Assets         (688,050.29         695,120.59           Expendab	Claims and Judgments			.:		.*.	830,277.43	1,168,048.67
Net OPEB Liability         22,397,809.00         1,455,923.00           Other Current Liabilities         1,125,276.78         1,119,227.83           Total Current Liabilities         142,861,031.10         122,988,856.68           Non-Current Liabilities:         Claims and Judgments           Claims and Judgments         4,850,276.57         5,790,089,33           Employees' Compensable Leave         1,196,628.51         1,204,199,35           Revenue Bonds Payable         646,173,902.35         712,193,003,75           Net OPEB Liability         778,591,230.00         28,476,285.00           Net Persion Liabilities         1,765,541,757.43         1,189,032,793.43           Total Non-Current Liabilities         1,765,541,757.43         1,189,032,793.43           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Deferred Inflows of Resources         338,469,643.00         105,052,981.00           Total Deferred Inflows of Resources           Total Deferred Inflows of Resources           Net ProSITION         Net Investment in Capital Assets         (674,775,504.40)         (674,925,831.48           Restricted:         Nonexpendable:         Endowments         698,050.29         695,120.59           Expendable:         Expendable:         875,735.95 <th< td=""><td>Employees' Compensable Leave</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>180,610.66</td><td>150,934.25</td></th<>	Employees' Compensable Leave	•					180,610.66	150,934.25
Other Current Liabilities         1,125,276.78         1,119,227.83           Total Current Liabilities         142,861,031.10         122,988,856.68           Non-Current Liabilities:         Claims and Judgments         4,850,276.57         5,790,089.33           Employees' Compensable Leave         1,196,628.51         1,204,199.35         712,193,003.75         Net OPEB Liability         778,591,230.00         285,476,285.00         Net OPEB Liability         778,591,230.00         285,476,285.00         Net Pension Liabilities         1,765,541,757.43         1,189,032,793.43         Total Non-Current Liabilities         1,765,541,757.43         1,189,032,793.43         Total Liabilities         1,908,402,788.53         1,312,021,650.11           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Deferred Inflows of Resources         338,469,643.00         105,052,981.00           Total Deferred Inflows of Resources         338,469,643.00         105,052,981.00           NET POSITION           Net Investment in Capital Assets         (674,775,504.40)         (674,925,831.48           Restricted:         (87,735.99         695,120.59           Expendable:         (89,050.29         695,120.59           Expendable:         (87,735.99         275,121.11         90.00         590,621.08           Other	Revenue Bonds Payable					* 1 *	66,019,101.40	64,169,265.10
Other Current Liabilities         1,125,276.78         1,119,227.83           Total Current Liabilities         142,861,031.10         122,988,856.88           Non-Current Liabilities:         Claims and Judgments         4,850,276.57         5,790,089.33           Employees' Compensable Leave         1,196,628.51         1,204,199.35           Revenue Bonds Payable         646,173,902.35         712,193,003.75           Net OPEB Liability         778,591,230.00         285,476,285.00           Net Pension Liabilities         334,729,720.00         184,369,216.00           Total Non-Current Liabilities         1,908,402,788.53         1,312,021,650.11           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Deferred Inflows of Resources         338,469,643.00         105,052,981.00           NET POSITION           Net Investment in Capital Assets         (674,775,504.40)         (674,925,831.48           Restricted:         Nonexpendable:         Endowments         698,050.29         695,120.59           Expendable:         Capital Projects         875,735.95         275,121.11         Debt Service         0.00         590,621.08         0.00         590,621.08         0.00         590,621.08         0.00         590,621.08         0.00         0.00         590,621.08	Net OPEB Liability						22,397,809.00	1,455,923.00
Total Current Liabilities         142,861,031.10         122,988,856.68           Non-Current Liabilities:	Other Current Liabilities						1,125,276.78	
Non-Current Liabilities:   Claims and Judgments	Total Current Liabilities							
Claims and Judgments         4,850,276.57         5,790,089.33           Employees' Compensable Leave         1,196,628.51         1,204,199.35           Revenue Bonds Payable         646,173,902.35         712,193,003.75           Net OPEB Liability         778,591,230.00         285,476,285.00           Net Pension Liability         334,729,720.00         184,369,216.00           Total Non-Current Liabilities         1,765,541,757.43         1,189,032,793.43           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Deferred Inflows of Resources         338,469,643.00         105,052,981.00           NET POSITION           Net Investment in Capital Assets         (674,775,504.40)         (674,925,831.48           Restricted:         8           Nonexpendable:         Endowments         698,050.29         695,120.59           Expendable:         Capital Projects         875,735.95         275,121.11           Debt Service         0.00         590,621.08           Other         237,500.45         259,613.66           Unrestricted         (622,962,462.83)         (480,236,618.98				:		ing H		
Claims and Judgments         4,850,276.57         5,790,089.33           Employees' Compensable Leave         1,196,628.51         1,204,199.35           Revenue Bonds Payable         646,173,902.35         712,193,003.75           Net OPEB Liability         778,591,230.00         285,476,285.00           Net Pension Liability         334,729,720.00         184,369,216.00           Total Non-Current Liabilities         1,765,541,757.43         1,189,032,793.43           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Deferred Inflows of Resources         338,469,643.00         105,052,981.00           NET POSITION           Net Investment in Capital Assets         (674,775,504.40)         (674,925,831.48           Restricted:         8           Nonexpendable:         Endowments         698,050.29         695,120.59           Expendable:         Capital Projects         875,735.95         275,121.11           Debt Service         0.00         590,621.08           Other         237,500.45         259,613.66           Unrestricted         (622,962,462.83)         (480,236,618.98	Non-Current Liabilities:							
Employees' Compensable Leave         1,196,628.51         1,204,199.35           Revenue Bonds Payable         646,173,902.35         712,193,003.75           Net OPEB Liability         778,591,230.00         285,476,285.00           Net Pension Liability         334,729,720.00         184,369,216.00           Total Non-Current Liabilities         1,765,541,757.43         1,189,032,793.43           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Deferred Inflows of Resources         338,469,643.00         105,052,981.00           Total Deferred Inflows of Resources         338,469,643.00         105,052,981.00           NET POSITION           Net Investment in Capital Assets         (674,775,504.40)         (674,925,831.48           Restricted:         Nonexpendable:         Endowments         698,050.29         695,120.59           Expendable:         Capital Projects         875,735.95         275,121.11         Debt Service         0.00         590,621.08           Other         237,500.45         237,500.45         259,613.66           Unrestricted         (622,962,462.83)         (480,236,618.98							4 850 276 57	5 790 089 33
Revenue Bonds Payable         646,173,902.35         712,193,003.75           Net OPEB Liability         778,591,230.00         285,476,285.00           Net Pension Liability         334,729,720.00         184,369,216.00           Total Non-Current Liabilities         1,765,541,757.43         1,189,032,793.43           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Deferred Inflows of Resources         338,469,643.00         105,052,981.00           Total Deferred Inflows of Resources           NET POSITION           Net Investment in Capital Assets         (674,775,504.40)         (674,925,831.48           Restricted:         Nonexpendable:         Endowments         698,050.29         695,120.59           Expendable:         Capital Projects         875,735.95         275,121.11         Debt Service         0.00         590,621.08           Other         237,500.45         237,500.45         259,613.66           Unrestricted         (622,962,462.83)         (480,236,618.98		<b>3</b>						
Net OPEB Liability         778,591,230.00         285,476,285.00           Net Pension Liability         334,729,720.00         184,369,216.00           Total Non-Current Liabilities         1,765,541,757.43         1,189,032,793.43           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Deferred Inflows of Resources         338,469,643.00         105,052,981.00           Total Deferred Inflows of Resources           Total Deferred Inflows of Resources           MET POSITION           Net Investment in Capital Assets         (674,775,504.40)         (674,925,831.48           Restricted:         Nonexpendable:         Endowments         698,050.29         695,120.59           Expendable:         Capital Projects         875,735.95         275,121.11         Debt Service         0.00         590,621.08           Other         237,500.45         259,613.66         Unrestricted         (622,962,462.83)         (480,236,618.98)		•						
Net Pension Liability         334,729,720.00         184,369,216.00           Total Non-Current Liabilities         1,765,541,757.43         1,189,032,793.43           Total Liabilities         1,908,402,788.53         1,312,021,650.11           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Deferred Inflows of Resources         338,469,643.00         105,052,981.00           Total Deferred Inflows of Resources           NET POSITION           Net Investment in Capital Assets         (674,775,504.40)         (674,925,831.48           Restricted:         Nonexpendable:           Endowments         698,050.29         695,120.59           Expendable:         200,000         590,621.08           Capital Projects         875,735.95         275,121.11           Debt Service         0.00         590,621.08           Other         237,500.45         259,613.66           Unrestricted         (622,962,462.83)         (480,236,618.98)								
Total Non-Current Liabilities         1,765,541,757.43         1,189,032,793.43           Total Liabilities         1,908,402,788.53         1,312,021,650.11           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Deferred Inflows of Resources         338,469,643.00         105,052,981.00           Total Deferred Inflows of Resources           NET POSITION           Net Investment in Capital Assets         (674,775,504.40)         (674,925,831.48           Restricted:         Nonexpendable:           Endowments         698,050.29         695,120.59           Expendable:         Capital Projects         875,735.95         275,121.11           Debt Service         0.00         590,621.08           Other         237,500.45         259,613.66           Unrestricted         (622,962,462.83)         (480,236,618.98)								
Total Liabilities         1,908,402,788.53         1,312,021,650.11           DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES           Deferred Inflows of Resources         338,469,643.00         105,052,981.00           Total Deferred Inflows of Resources         338,469,643.00         105,052,981.00           NET POSITION           Net Investment in Capital Assets         (674,775,504.40)         (674,925,831.48           Restricted:         Nonexpendable:           Endowments         698,050.29         695,120.59           Expendable:         Capital Projects         875,735.95         275,121.11           Debt Service         0.00         590,621.08           Other         237,500.45         259,613.66           Unrestricted         (622,962,462.83)         (480,236,618.98)					٠.			
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         Deferred Inflows of Resources       338,469,643.00       105,052,981.00         Total Deferred Inflows of Resources         NET POSITION         Net Investment in Capital Assets       (674,775,504.40)       (674,925,831.48         Restricted:         Nonexpendable:       Endowments       698,050.29       695,120.59         Expendable:       227,735.95       275,121.11         Debt Service       0.00       590,621.08         Other       237,500.45       259,613.66         Unrestricted       (622,962,462.83)       (480,236,618.98							1,700,011,707.10	1,100,002,700.10
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES         Deferred Inflows of Resources       338,469,643.00       105,052,981.00         Total Deferred Inflows of Resources         NET POSITION         Net Investment in Capital Assets       (674,775,504.40)       (674,925,831.48         Restricted:         Nonexpendable:       Endowments       698,050.29       695,120.59         Expendable:       200,000       590,621.08       695,120.59       <	Total Liabilities					*	1 000 400 700 50	1 212 021 650 11
Deferred Inflows of Resources       338,469,643.00       105,052,981.00         Total Deferred Inflows of Resources         NET POSITION         Net Investment in Capital Assets       (674,775,504.40)       (674,925,831.48         Restricted:       Nonexpendable:         Endowments       698,050.29       695,120.59         Expendable:       2       275,121.11         Debt Service       0.00       590,621.08         Other       237,500.45       259,613.66         Unrestricted       (622,962,462.83)       (480,236,618.98)	Total Elabilities						1,300,402,766.33	1,312,021,030.11
Deferred Inflows of Resources       338,469,643.00       105,052,981.00         Total Deferred Inflows of Resources         NET POSITION         Net Investment in Capital Assets       (674,775,504.40)       (674,925,831.48         Restricted:       Nonexpendable:         Endowments       698,050.29       695,120.59         Expendable:       200,000       590,621.08         Capital Projects       875,735.95       275,121.11         Debt Service       0.00       590,621.08         Other       237,500.45       259,613.66         Unrestricted       (622,962,462.83)       (480,236,618.98)	DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RES	OURCES					2	
NET POSITION       338,469,643.00       105,052,981.00         Net Investment in Capital Assets       (674,775,504.40)       (674,925,831.48         Restricted:       Nonexpendable:         Endowments       698,050.29       695,120.59         Expendable:       200       590,621.08         Capital Projects       875,735.95       275,121.11         Debt Service       0.00       590,621.08         Other       237,500.45       259,613.66         Unrestricted       (622,962,462.83)       (480,236,618.98)						* * *	338 469 643 00	105 052 981 00
NET POSITION         Net Investment in Capital Assets       (674,775,504.40)       (674,925,831.48         Restricted:       Nonexpendable:         Endowments       698,050.29       695,120.59         Expendable:       Capital Projects       875,735.95       275,121.11         Debt Service       0.00       590,621.08         Other       237,500.45       259,613.66         Unrestricted       (622,962,462.83)       (480,236,618.98)		S						
Net Investment in Capital Assets       (674,775,504.40)       (674,925,831.48         Restricted:       Nonexpendable:         Endowments       698,050.29       695,120.59         Expendable:       2275,121.11         Debt Service       0.00       590,621.08         Other       237,500.45       259,613.66         Unrestricted       (622,962,462.83)       (480,236,618.98)	Total Belefied Inflows of Resource	o o			•		336,407,043.00	103,032,781.00
Net Investment in Capital Assets       (674,775,504.40)       (674,925,831.48         Restricted:       Nonexpendable:         Endowments       698,050.29       695,120.59         Expendable:       2275,121.11         Debt Service       0.00       590,621.08         Other       237,500.45       259,613.66         Unrestricted       (622,962,462.83)       (480,236,618.98)	NET DOCITION							
Restricted:         Nonexpendable:       698,050.29       695,120.59         Expendable:       275,735.95       275,121.11         Debt Service       0.00       590,621.08         Other       237,500.45       259,613.66         Unrestricted       (622,962,462.83)       (480,236,618.98)							(674 775 504 40)	(674 005 001 40
Nonexpendable:       698,050.29       695,120.59         Expendable:       59,120.59         Capital Projects       875,735.95       275,121.11         Debt Service       0.00       590,621.08         Other       237,500.45       259,613.66         Unrestricted       (622,962,462.83)       (480,236,618.98)							(674,775,304.40)	(674,925,831.48
Endowments       698,050.29       695,120.59         Expendable:       Capital Projects       875,735.95       275,121.11         Debt Service       0.00       590,621.08         Other       237,500.45       259,613.66         Unrestricted       (622,962,462.83)       (480,236,618.98)								• •
Expendable:       Capital Projects       875,735.95       275,121.11         Debt Service       0.00       590,621.08         Other       237,500.45       259,613.66         Unrestricted       (622,962,462.83)       (480,236,618.98)				,			(00.050.20	605 120 50
Capital Projects       875,735.95       275,121.11         Debt Service       0.00       590,621.08         Other       237,500.45       259,613.66         Unrestricted       (622,962,462.83)       (480,236,618.98)							698,050.29	695,120.59
Debt Service       0.00       590,621.08         Other       237,500.45       259,613.66         Unrestricted       (622,962,462.83)       (480,236,618.98)	=			,			076 776 06	055 101 11
Other       237,500.45       259,613.66         Unrestricted       (622,962,462.83)       (480,236,618.98)								the state of the s
Unrestricted (622,962,462.83) (480,236,618.98								
Total Net Position \$ (1,295,926,680.54) \$ (1,153,341,974.02)	Unrestricted					* *	(622,962,462.83)	(480,236,618.98
Total Net Position \$\\( \begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc		1.						
	Total Net Position	• •					\$ (1,295,926,680.54)	\$ (1,153,341,974.02

# Texas Tech University System Administration (768) Statement of Net Position August 31, 2019 and 2018

	2019	2018
LIABILITIES		
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	148,525.47	79,544.03
Payroll Payable	1,364,430.36	2,160,913.80
Short-Term Debt Commercial Paper Notes	50,795,000.00	52,685,000.00
Claims and Judgments	830,277.43	1,168,048.67
Employees' Compensable Leave	180,610.66	150,934.25
Revenue Bonds Payable	66,019,101.40	64,169,265.10
Net OPEB Liability	11,782,403.00	1,455,923.00
Other Current Liabilities	1,125,276.78	1,119,227.83
Total Current Liabilities	132,245,625.10	122,988,856.68
Non-Current Liabilities:		
Claims and Judgments	4,850,276.57	5,790,089.33
Employees' Compensable Leave	1,196,628.51	1,204,199.35
Revenue Bonds Payable	646,173,902.35	712,193,003.75
Net OPEB Liability	789,206,636.00	285,476,285.00
Net Pension Liability	334,729,720.00	184,369,216.00
Total Non-Current Liabilities	1,776,157,163.43	1,189,032,793.43
Total Liabilities	1,908,402,788.53	1,312,021,650.11
DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES		
Deferred Inflows of Resources	338,469,643.00	105,052,981.00
Total Deferred Inflows of Resources	338,469,643.00	105,052,981.00
NET POSITION		
Net Investment in Capital Assets	(674,775,504.40)	(674,925,831.48)
Restricted:		( , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Nonexpendable:	•	
Endowments	698,050.29	695,120.59
Expendable:		
Capital Projects	875,735.95	275,121.11
Debt Service	0.00	590,621.08
Other	237,500.45	259,613.66
Unrestricted	(622,962,462.83)	(480,236,618.98)
Total Net Position	\$ (1,295,926,680.54)	\$ (1,153,341,974.02)

C.C. Community

# Texas Tech University System Administration (768) Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

Operating Revenues         \$ 1,566.08         \$ 6,905.70           Other Sales and Services - Pledged         1,566.08         6,905.70           Operating Expenses         12,815,599.61         14,507,126.73           Payroll Related Costs         19,358,556.97         13,064,319.42           Professional Fees and Services         1,824,940.20         1,205,758,63           Travel         438,615.68         553,544.64           Materials and Supplies         10,070.13         336,555.26           Communications and Utilities         320,893.19         306,823.65           Repairs and Maintenance         232,309.14         220,822.29           Retails and Leases         66,293.53         66,834.52           Printing and Reproduction         6,203.39         18,641.00           Deprociation and Amortization         1,529,737.77         1,522,312.74           Increest         9.00         1,017.00         1,027.40           Chien Operating Expenses         131,524.89         1,541.40           Other Operating Expenses         1,025.25         7,768,642.8           Total Operating Expenses         2,810,521.54         2,778,642.8           Portating Income (Loss)         2,810,521.54         2,778,642.8           Private Gilba Feese <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>2019</th><th></th><th colspan="2">Restated 2018</th></td<>			2019		Restated 2018	
Depending Expenses	. •					
Salarics and Wages		\$		\$		
Salarics and Wages         12,815,599,61         14,507,126,73           Payroll Related Costs         141,358,556,97         13,064,319,42           Professional Fees and Services         1,824,040,20         1,205,78,63           Travel         438,615,86         553,544,46           Materials and Supplies         30,0853,19         306,524,65           Communications and Utilities         320,853,19         306,524,65           Repairs and Maintenance         232,309,14         220,822,29           Rentals and Leases         66,293,93         8,898,69           Depreciation and Amortization         1,529,737,17         1,522,312,74           Interest         9,90         37,01           Scholarships         4,031,70         1,027,40           Claims and Judgments         531,524,89         136,441,00           Other Operating Expenses         169,255,750,51         37,316,122,15           Operating Income (Loss)         (169,254,183,53)         37,309,216,45           Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         2,810,521,54         2,768,642,58           Private Gifts - Pledged         2,877,579,0         2,671,000,00           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         2,877,579,0         2,671,000,00           Investment Income (Expenses) - Pledged </th <th>Total Operating Revenues</th> <th></th> <th>1,566.98</th> <th></th> <th>6,905.70</th>	Total Operating Revenues		1,566.98		6,905.70	
Payroll Related Costs         149,388,556,97         13,064,319,42           Professional Fees and Services         1,824,040,20         1,20,5378,63           Travel         438,615,86         533,444,64           Materials and Supplies         190,701,53         336,555,23           Communications and Chillitis         220,853,19         306,532,65           Repairs and Maintenance         232,399,14         220,222,29           Rentals and Leases         66,290,53         68,498,69           Printing and Reproduction         66,290,39         88,498,69           Depreciation and Amortization         1,529,737,17         1,522,317,7           Interest         9,90         37,01           Scholarships         4,031,70         1,027,40           Claims and Judgments         313,649,99         37,01           Other Operating Expenses         1,316,549,99         37,01           Total Operating Expenses         1,316,549,99         37,01           Operating Income (Loss)         (169,254,183,53)         373,016,122,15           Operating Income (Loss)         (169,254,183,53)         2,768,642,58           Private Ciffs - Pledged         2,877,870,00         2,671,000,00           Investment Income (Expenses)         2,671,000,00         2	Operating Expenses					
Professional Fees and Services	_	1	2,815,599.61		14,507,126.73	
Travel         438,615.86         553,344.46           Materials and Supplies         190,701.53         336,555.23           Communications and Utilities         320,853.19         306,824.65           Repairs and Maintenance         232,309.14         220,822.29           Rentals and Leases         626,926.52         626,834.32           Printing and Reproduction         66,293.3         88,498.69           Depreciation and Amortization         1,522,312.74         1,522,312.74           Interest         9.90         37.01           Scholarships         4,031.70         1,027.40           Other Operating Expenses         1,316,549.90         4,746,199.38           Total Operating Expenses         1,316,549.90         4,746,199.38           Total Operating Expenses         1,316,549.90         4,746,199.38           Private Gifts - Pledged         2,810,521.54         2,768,642.8           Private Gifts - Pledged         2,877,587.00         2,671,000.00           Investment Income (Expense)         1,252,175,624.16         3,135,887.83           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         2,877,587.00         2,671,000.00           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         5,873,819.81         8,772,277.88           Interest Expense on Capital Ass		14	9,358,556.97		13,064,319.42	
Materials and Supplies         190,701.53         336,555.23           Communications and Utilities         320,853.19         306,824.65           Repairs and Maintenance         232,309.14         220,822.29           Rentals and Leases         666,936.52         626,834.52           Printing and Reproduction         66.293.93         88,498.69           Depreciation and Amortization         1,522,731.71         1,522,312.74           Interest         9.90         37.01           Scholarships         4,031.70         1,027.40           Claims and Judgments         531,654.99         4,764,199.38           Other Operating Expenses         1,316,549.90         4,746,199.38           Total Operating Expenses         1,692,255,750.51         37,316,122.15           Operating Income (Loss)         (169,255,750.51)         37,316,122.15           Operating Revenues (Expenses)         2,810,521.54         2,768,642.58           Private Gitts - Pledged         2,877,887.00         2,671,000.00           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         2,877,887.00         2,671,000.00           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         2,873,819.81         5,873,319.81           Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing         (25,157,600.10)         (21,484,659.83)	Professional Fees and Services		1,824,040.20		1,205,578.63	
Communications and Utilities         320,853.19         306,824.65           Repairs and Maintenance         232,309.14         220,822.29           Rentlas and Leases         662,692.53         626,834.52           Printing and Reproduction         66,293.33         88,498.69           Depreciation and Amortization         1,529,737.17         1,522,312.74           Interest         9,00         37.01           Scholarships         4,031.07         1,027.40           Claims and Judgments         531,524.89         136,441.00           Ober Operating Expenses         1,316,549.90         4,746,199.38           Total Operating Expenses         169,255,750.51         37,316,122.15           Operating Income (Loss)         (169,254,183.53)         37,309,216.45           Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         2,810,521.5         2,768,642.58           Private Gifts - Pledged         2,877,587.00         2,671,000.00           Investment Income (Expenses)         2,877,587.00         2,671,000.00           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         5,873,819.81         5,877,227.88           Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing         (2,515,601.05)         (21,484,59.83)           Gin (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets         (2,061.69)         0.00	Travel		438,615.86		553,544.46	
Repairs and Maintenance         232,309,14         220,822,29           Rentals and Leases         662,626.52         626,834.52           Printing and Reproduction         1,62,93,31         88,498.69           Depreciation and Amortization         1,52,97,371.71         1,522,312,74           Interest         9,90         37,01           Scholarships         4,031.70         1,027,40           Claims and Judgments         531,524.80         136,441.00           Other Operating Expenses         1,316,549.90         4,746,199.38           Total Operating Expenses         1,602,255,780.51         37,316,122.15           Operating Income (Loss)         (169,254,183.53)         37,309,216.45           Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         2,810,521.54         2,768,642.58           Private Giffs. Piledged         2,877,587.00         2,671,090.00           Private Giffs. Piledged         2,357,624.16         3,135,887.83           Investment Income (Expense)         2,215,601.05         (21,484,659.83)           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         2,357,624.16         3,135,887.83           Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing         (25,157,601.05)         (21,484,659.83)           Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets         (2,061.69)         0,0	Materials and Supplies		190,701.53		336,555.23	
Rentals and Leases         629,96.52         626,834.52           Printing and Reproduction         66,293.93         88,498.69           Depreciation and Amortization         1,529,737.17         1,522,312.74           Interest         9,90         37.01           Scholarships         4,031.70         1,027.40           Claims and Judgments         531,554.89         13,6441.00           Other Operating Expenses         1,155,49.90         4,746,199.38           Total Operating Expenses         169,255,750.51         37,316,122.15           Operating Income (Loss)         (169,254,183.53)         (37,309,216.45)           Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         2,810,521.54         2,768,642.58           Private Gifts - Pledged         2,877,587.00         2,671,000.00           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         5,877,227.81         3,878.72.81           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         5,877,227.81         5,877,227.81           Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing         (25,157,601.05)         (21,484,659.83)           Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets         (2,061.69)         0.00           Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments         7,074.23         7,057.42           Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	Communications and Utilities		320,853.19		306,824.65	
Printing and Reproduction         66,293.93         88,488.69           Depreciation and Amortization         1,529,737.17         1,522,312.74           Interest         9.90         37.01           Scholarships         4031.70         1,027.40           Claims and Judgments         531,524.89         136,441.00           Other Operating Expenses         1,316,549.90         4,746,199.38           Total Operating Expenses         169,255,750.51         37,316,122.15           Operating Income (Loss)         (169,254,183.53)         (37,309,216.45)           Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         2,810,521.54         2,768,642.58           Private Gifts - Pledged         2,877,587.00         2,671,000.00           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         5,873,819.81         5,877,227.88           Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing         (2,515,60.05)         (2,148,659.83)           Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets         (2,061.69)         0.00           Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of	Repairs and Maintenance		232,309.14		220,822.29	
Depreciation and Amortization         1,529,737.17         1,522,312.74           Interest         9.90         37.01           Scholarships         4,031.70         1,027.40           Claims and Judgments         531,524.89         136,441.00           Other Operating Expenses         1,316,549.90         4,746,199.38           Total Operating Expenses         169,255,750.51         37,316,122.15           Operating Income (Loss)         (169,254,183.53)         (27,309,216.52)           Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         2,810,521.54         2,768,642.58           Private Grifs - Pledged         2,817,521.64         2,768,642.58           Private Griffs - Pledged         2,877,587.00         2,671,000.00           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         5,873,819.81         5,877,227.88           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         5,873,819.81         5,877,227.88           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         5,873,819.81         5,877,227.88           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         5,873,819.81         6,24,659.83           One of Losin Solva Galard Disposal of Capital Assets         6,00         7,00           Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments         703,925.12         760,744.23           Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	Rentals and Leases		626,926.52		626,834.52	
Interest         9,90         37.01           Scholarships         4,031,70         1,027,40           Claims and Judgments         531,524,89         136,441,00           Other Operating Expenses         1,316,549,99         4746,199,38           Total Operating Expenses         169,255,750,51         37,316,122.15           Operating Income (Loss)         (169,254,183,53)         (37,309,216.45)           Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         2,810,521.54         2,768,642.58           Private Grifs - Pledged         2,810,521.54         2,671,000.00           Investment Income (Expense)         2,877,587.00         2,671,000.00           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         2,875,819.81         5,873,819.81           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         5,873,819.81         5,877,227.88           Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing         (2,515,601.05)         (21,484,659.83)           Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets         (2,061.69)         0.00           Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments         703,925.12         760,744.23           Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (10,597,558.42)         (6,356,131.60)           Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.1	Printing and Reproduction		66,293.93		88,498.69	
Interest         9,90         37,01           Scholarships         4,031,70         1,027,40           Claims and Judgments         531,524,89         136,441,00           Other Operating Expenses         1,316,549,90         4,746,199,38           Total Operating Expenses         169,255,750,51         37,316,122,15           Operating Income (Loss)         (169,254,183,53)         37,309,216,45           Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         2,810,521,54         2,768,642,58           Private Gifts - Pledged         2,817,587,00         2,671,000,00           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         2,875,624,16         3,158,887,83           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         5,873,819,81         5,877,227,88           Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing         (2,517,601,05)         (21,484,659,83)           Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets         (2,061,69)         0,00           Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments         703,925,12         760,744,23           Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (61,373,31)         (84,974,35)           Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741,95)         (43,665,348,11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (19,595,584,2) <td>Depreciation and Amortization</td> <td></td> <td>1,529,737.17</td> <td></td> <td>1,522,312.74</td>	Depreciation and Amortization		1,529,737.17		1,522,312.74	
Claims and Judgments         531,524.89         136,441.00           Other Operating Expenses         1,316,549.90         4,746,199.38           Total Operating Expenses         169,255,750.51         37,316,122.15           Operating Income (Loss)         (169,254,183.53)         (37,309,216.45)           Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         2,810,521.54         2,768,642.58           Private Giffs - Pledged         2,877,587.00         2,671,000.00           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         5,873,819.81         5,877,227.88           Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing         (25,157,601.05)         (21,484,659.83)           Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets         (2,061.69)         0.00           Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments         703,952.12         760,744.23           Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (61,373.31)         (84,974.35)           Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (10,597,558.42)         (6,356,131.60)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,30,276.96)         (68,594,176.43)	Interest		9.90			
Claims and Judgments         531,524.89         136,441.00           Other Operating Expenses         1,316,549.90         4,746,193.81           Total Operating Expenses         169,255,750.51         37,316,122.15           Operating Income (Loss)         (169,254,183.53)         (37,309,216.45)           Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         2,810,521.54         2,768,642.58           Private Giffs - Pledged         2,817,587.00         2,671,000.00           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         5,873,819.81         5,877,227.88           Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing         (25,157,601.05)         (21,484,659.83)           Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets         (20,61.69)         0.00           Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments         703,951.2         760,744.23           Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (61,373.31)         (84,974.35)           Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (10,597,558.42)         (6,356,131.60)           Uncome (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (36,565,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,30,276.96)         (68,594,176.4	Scholarships		4,031.70		1,027.40	
Other Operating Expenses         1,316,549.00         4,746,199.38           Total Operating Expenses         169,255,750.51         37,316,122.15           Operating Income (Loss)         (169,254,183.53)         (37,309,216.45)           Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         2,810,521.54         2,768,642.58           Legislative Revenue         2,877,587.00         2,671,000.00           Investment Income (Expense)         2,877,587.00         2,671,000.00           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         2,877,687.01         5,873,819.81           Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing         (5,157,601.05)         (21,484,659.83)           Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets         (2,061.69)         0.00           Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments         703,925.12         760,744.23           Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (61,373.31)         (84,974.35)           Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (10,597,558.42)         (6,356,131.60)           Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (19,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (19,831,334,44)         (60,503	Claims and Judgments		531,524.89			
Total Operating Expenses         169,255,750.51         37,316,122.15           Operating Income (Loss)         (169,254,183.53)         (37,309,216.45)           Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         2,810,521.54         2,768,642.58           Private Gifts - Pledged         2,877,587.00         2,671,000.00           Investment Income (Expense)         2,357,624.16         3,135,887.83           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         5,873,819.81         5,877,227.88           Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing         (2,515,601.05)         (21,484,659.83)           Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets         (2,061.69)         0.00           Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments         703,925.12         760,744.23           Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (61,373.31)         (34,974.35)           Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (10,597,558.42)         (6,356,131.66)           Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers <t< td=""><td>Other Operating Expenses</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td></t<>	Other Operating Expenses				•	
Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         2,810,521.54         2,768,642.58           Private Giffs - Pledged         2,877,587.00         2,671,000.00           Investment Income (Expense)         2,357,624.16         3,135,887.83           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         5,873,819.81         5,877,227.88           Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing         (25,157,601.05)         (21,484,659.83)           Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets         (2,061.69)         0.00           Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments         703,925.12         760,744.23           Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (61,373.31)         (84,974.35)           Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (10,597,558.42)         (6,356,131.66)           Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Othe	Total Operating Expenses					
Legislative Revenue         2,810,521.54         2,768,642.58           Private Gifts - Pledged         2,877,587.00         2,671,000.00           Investment Income (Expense)         2,357,624.16         3,135,887.83           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         5,873,819.81         5,877,227.88           Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing         (25,157,601.05)         (21,484,659.83)           Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets         (2,061.69)         0.00           Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments         703,925.12         760,744.23           Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (61,373.31)         (84,974.35)           Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (10,597,558.42)         (6,356,131.60)           Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,802,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,802,741.95)         (68,594,764.3)           Interagency Transf	Operating Income (Loss)	(16	9,254,183.53)		(37,309,216.45)	
Private Giffs - Pledged         2,877,587.00         2,671,000.00           Investment Income (Expense)         2,357,624.16         3,135,887.83           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         5,873,819.81         5,877,227.88           Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing         (25,157,601.05)         (21,484,659.33)           Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets         (2,061.69)         0.00           Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments         703,925.12         760,744.23           Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (61,373.31)         (84,974.35)           Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (10,597,558.42)         (6,356,131.66)           Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         4,800.00         2,200.00           Legislative Transfers (Out)         54,842,313.44         60,503,383.08           Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase         (5,194.93)         0.00           Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components         (17,930,276.96)         (68,594,176.43)           Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         37,267,035.43         (8,088,593.35)           Total Change in Net Position	Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)					
Private Giffs - Pledged         2,877,587.00         2,671,000.00           Investment Income (Expense)         2,357,624.16         3,135,887.83           Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         5,873,819.81         5,877,227.88           Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing         (25,157,601.05)         (21,484,659.83)           Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets         (2,061.69)         0.00           Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments         703,925.12         760,744.23           Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (61,373.31)         (84,974.35)           Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (10,597,558.42)         (6,356,131.60)           Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         4,800.00         2,200.00           Legislative Transfers In (Out)         54,842,313.44         60,503,383.08           Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase         355,393.88         0.00           Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Decrease         (5,194.93)         0.00           Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components         (17,930,276.96)         (68,594,176.43)           Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Tran	Legislative Revenue		2,810,521.54		2,768,642.58	
Investment Income (Expense) - Pledged         5,873,819.81         5,877,227.88           Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing         (25,157,601.05)         (21,484,659.83)           Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets         (2,061.69)         0.00           Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments         703,925.12         760,744.23           Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (61,373.31)         (84,974.35)           Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (10,597,558.42)         (6,356,131.66)           Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         4,800.00         2,200.00           Legislative Transfers In (Out)         54,842,313.44         60,503,383.08           Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase         355,393.88         0.00           Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Decrease         (5,194.93)         0.00           Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components         (17,930,276.96)         (68,594,176.43)           Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         37,267,035.43         (8,088,593.35)           Total Change in Net Position         (142,584,706.52)         (51,753,941.46)           Beginni	Private Gifts - Pledged					
Interest Expense on Capital Asset Financing         (25,157,601.05)         (21,484,659,83)           Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets         (2,061.69)         0.00           Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments         703,925.12         760,744.23           Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (61,373.31)         (84,974.35)           Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (10,597,558.42)         (6,356,131.66)           Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         4,800.00         2,200.00           Legislative Transfers In (Out)         54,842,313.44         60,503,383.08           Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase         355,393.88         0.00           Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Decrease         (5,194.93)         0,00           Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (17,930,276.96)         (68,594,176.43)           Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         37,267,035.43         (8,088,593.35)           Total Change in Net Position         (142,584,706.52)         (51,753,941.46)           Beginning Net Position (September 1)         \$ (1,153,341,974.02)         \$ (1,101,588,032.56)	Investment Income (Expense)		2,357,624.16		3,135,887.83	
Gain (Loss) on Sale and Disposal of Capital Assets         (2,061.69)         0.00           Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments         703,925.12         760,744.23           Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (61,373.31)         (84,974.35)           Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (10,597,558.42)         (6,356,131.66)           Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         4,800.00         2,200.00           Legislative Transfers In (Out)         54,842,313.44         60,503,383.08           Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase         355,393.88         0.00           Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Decrease         (5,194.93)         0.00           Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components         (17,930,276.96)         (68,594,176.43)           Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         37,267,035.43         (8,088,593.35)           Total Change in Net Position         (142,584,706.52)         (51,753,941.46)           Beginning Net Position (September 1)         \$ (1,153,341,974.02)         \$ (1,101,588,032.56)			5,873,819.81		5,877,227.88	
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments         703,925.12         760,744.23           Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (61,373.31)         (84,974.35)           Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (10,597,558.42)         (6,356,131.66)           Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         2,200.00         2,200.00           Legislative Transfers In (Out)         54,842,313.44         60,503,383.08           Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase         355,393.88         0.00           Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Decrease         (5,194.93)         0.00           Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components         (17,930,276.96)         (68,594,176.43)           Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         37,267,035.43         (8,088,593.35)           Total Change in Net Position         (142,584,706.52)         (51,753,941.46)           Beginning Net Position (September 1)         \$ (1,153,341,974.02)         \$ (1,101,588,032.56)	the contract of the contract o	(2			(21,484,659.83)	
Other Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (61,373.31)         (84,974.35)           Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (10,597,558.42)         (6,356,131.66)           Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         4,800.00         2,200.00           Legislative Transfers In (Out)         54,842,313.44         60,503,383.08           Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase         355,393.88         0.00           Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Decrease         (5,194.93)         0.00           Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components         (17,930,276.96)         (68,594,176.43)           Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         37,267,035.43         (8,088,593.35)           Total Change in Net Position         (142,584,706.52)         (51,753,941.46)           Beginning Net Position (September 1)         \$ (1,153,341,974.02)         \$ (1,101,588,032.56)						
Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)         (10,597,558.42)         (6,356,131.66)           Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         (179,851,741.95)         (43,665,348.11)           Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         2,200.00         2,200.00           Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments         4,800.00         2,200.00           Legislative Transfers In (Out)         54,842,313.44         60,503,383.08           Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase         355,393.88         0.00           Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Decrease         (5,194.93)         0.00           Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components         (17,930,276.96)         (68,594,176.43)           Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         37,267,035.43         (8,088,593.35)           Total Change in Net Position         (142,584,706.52)         (51,753,941.46)           Beginning Net Position (September 1)         \$ (1,153,341,974.02)         \$ (1,101,588,032.56)						
Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers       (179,851,741.95)       (43,665,348.11)         Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers       2,200.00         Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments       4,800.00       2,200.00         Legislative Transfers In (Out)       54,842,313.44       60,503,383.08         Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase       355,393.88       0.00         Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Decrease       (5,194.93)       0.00         Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components       (17,930,276.96)       (68,594,176.43)         Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers       37,267,035.43       (8,088,593.35)         Total Change in Net Position       (142,584,706.52)       (51,753,941.46)         Beginning Net Position (September 1)       \$ (1,153,341,974.02)       \$ (1,101,588,032.56)				_		
Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers       4,800.00       2,200.00         Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments       4,800.00       2,200.00         Legislative Transfers In (Out)       54,842,313.44       60,503,383.08         Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase       355,393.88       0.00         Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Decrease       (5,194.93)       0.00         Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components       (17,930,276.96)       (68,594,176.43)         Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers       37,267,035.43       (8,088,593.35)         Total Change in Net Position       (142,584,706.52)       (51,753,941.46)         Beginning Net Position (September 1)       \$ (1,153,341,974.02)       \$ (1,101,588,032.56)	Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)	(1	0,597,558.42)	_	(6,356,131.66)	
Contributions to Permanent and Term Endowments         4,800.00         2,200.00           Legislative Transfers In (Out)         54,842,313.44         60,503,383.08           Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase         355,393.88         0.00           Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Decrease         (5,194.93)         0.00           Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components         (17,930,276.96)         (68,594,176.43)           Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         37,267,035.43         (8,088,593.35)           Total Change in Net Position         (142,584,706.52)         (51,753,941.46)           Beginning Net Position (September 1)         \$ (1,153,341,974.02)         \$ (1,101,588,032.56)	Income (Loss) before Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers	(17	9,851,741.95)		(43,665,348.11)	
Legislative Transfers In (Out)       54,842,313.44       60,503,383.08         Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase       355,393.88       0.00         Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Decrease       (5,194.93)       0.00         Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components       (17,930,276.96)       (68,594,176.43)         Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers       37,267,035.43       (8,088,593.35)         Total Change in Net Position       (142,584,706.52)       (51,753,941.46)         Beginning Net Position (September 1)       \$ (1,153,341,974.02)       \$ (1,101,588,032.56)						
Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Increase         355,393.88         0.00           Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Decrease         (5,194.93)         0.00           Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components         (17,930,276.96)         (68,594,176.43)           Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         37,267,035.43         (8,088,593.35)           Total Change in Net Position         (142,584,706.52)         (51,753,941.46)           Beginning Net Position (September 1)         \$ (1,153,341,974.02)         \$ (1,101,588,032.56)					•	
Interagency Transfers of Capital Assets - Decrease         (5,194.93)         0.00           Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components         (17,930,276.96)         (68,594,176.43)           Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers         37,267,035.43         (8,088,593.35)           Total Change in Net Position         (142,584,706.52)         (51,753,941.46)           Beginning Net Position (September 1)         \$ (1,153,341,974.02)         \$ (1,101,588,032.56)		5			- •	
Net Transfers from (to) Texas Tech University System Components       (17,930,276.96)       (68,594,176.43)         Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers       37,267,035.43       (8,088,593.35)         Total Change in Net Position       (142,584,706.52)       (51,753,941.46)         Beginning Net Position (September 1)       \$ (1,153,341,974.02)       \$ (1,101,588,032.56)			•			
Net Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers       37,267,035.43       (8,088,593.35)         Total Change in Net Position       (142,584,706.52)       (51,753,941.46)         Beginning Net Position (September 1)       \$ (1,153,341,974.02)       \$ (1,101,588,032.56)		(1				
Total Change in Net Position (142,584,706.52) (51,753,941.46)  Beginning Net Position (September 1) \$ (1,153,341,974.02) \$ (1,101,588,032.56)				_		
Beginning Net Position (September 1) \$ (1,153,341,974.02) \$ (1,101,588,032.56)	The Other Revenues, Expenses, Gains, Losses, and Transfers		7,207,033.43	_	(8,088,393.33)	
	Total Change in Net Position	(14	2,584,706.52)		(51,753,941.46)	
Ending Net Position (August 31) \$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	Beginning Net Position (September 1)	\$ (1,15	3,341,974.02)	\$ (	1,101,588,032.56)	
	Ending Net Position (August 31)	\$ (1,29	5,926,680.54)	\$ (	1,153,341,974.02)	

•							
•					,		
		. *					
				•	·	,	
						(	
				•			
	•						
		•					
		•					
,							
			•				
			•				
						•	
				v			
,							
				4		•	
•							
•						,	

# Texas Tech University System Administration (768) Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

		2019	Restated 2018
Cash Flows from Operating Activities			 
Proceeds from Sales and Services of Auxiliary Enterprises	\$	5,005.03	\$ 3,378.73
Payments to Suppliers for Goods and Services		(489,304.60)	(645,876.21)
Payments to Employees for Salaries		(13,337,541.47)	(14,031,667.84)
Payments to Employees for Benefits		(3,510,062.55)	(3,185,535.32)
Payments for Other Expenses		(6,261,853.50)	(8,327,566.08)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Operating Activities		(23,593,757.09)	(26,187,266.72)
Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities			
Proceeds from State Appropriations		2,824,447.05	2,653,453.00
Proceeds from Gifts		2,882,387.00	2,673,200.00
Proceeds from Other Financing Activities		38,318.00	0.00
Proceeds from Agency Transactions		84,610,420.58	63,758,152.34
Proceeds from Transfers from Component Institutions		12,045,160.89	12,048,426.15
Payments for Transfers to Component Institutions		(177,747.07)	(689,955.36)
Payments for Other Uses		(84,610,420.58)	(63,758,152.34)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities		17,612,565.87	 16,685,123.79
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities			
Proceeds from Capital Debt Issuances		19,500,000.00	30,800,000.00
Proceeds from Transfers from Component Institutions		110,431,960.96	112,286,035.46
Payments for Transfers to Component Institutions		(84,264,588.30)	(126,762,760.31)
Payments for Transfers to Other State Agencies		(1,122,750.00)	(1,121,750.00)
Payments for Additions to Capital Assets		0.00	(1,082,709.78)
Payments for Principal Paid on Capital Debt		(82,265,000.00)	(82,873,000.00)
Payments for Interest Paid on Capital Debt		(27,157,850.25)	(26,571,072.61)
Payments for Other Costs on Debt Issuance		(99,691.31)	(84,974.35)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities		(64,977,918.90)	(95,410,231.59)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities			
Proceeds from Investment Sales and Maturities		9,466,564.64	15,514,514.34
Proceeds from Interest and Investment Income		10,295,931.71	9,388,177.46
Payments to Acquire Investments		(12,833,082.45)	(12,009,674.05)
Net Cash Provided/(Used) by Investing Activities	_	6,929,413.90	12,893,017.75
TOTAL NET CASH FLOWS	\$	(64,029,696.22)	\$ (92,019,356.77)

## Texas Tech University System Administration (768) Statement of Cash Flows For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

		2019	Restated 2018		
Beginning Cash & Cash Equivalents (September 1)	\$	156,214,008.71	\$	248,233,365.48	
Ending Cash & Cash Equivalents (August 31)	\$	92,184,312.49	\$	156,214,008.71	
Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash Flows from Operating Activities					
Operating Loss	\$	(169,254,183.53)	\$	(37,309,216.45)	
Adjustments:					
Depreciation and Amortization Expense		1,529,737.17		1,522,312.74	
Pension Expense		38,887,636.00		17,311,355.00	
OPEB Expense		132,382,075.00		15,355,484.00	
(Increase) Decrease in Accounts Receivables		(8,804.30)		(2,622.39)	
(Increase) Decrease in Prepaid Items		(562.00)		1,176.94	
(Increase) Decrease in Deferred Outflows of Resources		(801,627,150.00)		5,225,998.00	
Increase (Decrease) in Accounts Payable		68,981.44		32,459.22	
Increase (Decrease) in Payroll Payable	•	(521,941.86)		475,458.89	
Increase (Decrease) in Employees' Compensable Leave		22,105.57		240,268.23	
Increase (Decrease) in Claims and Judgments		(1,277,584.00)		(898,884.00)	
Increase (Decrease) in Benefits Payable		(274,541.58)		233,604.10	
Increase (Decrease) Net OPEB Liability		439,967,568.00		(77,624,658.00)	
Increase (Decrease) in Net Pension Liability		0.00		(127,004.00)	
Increase (Decrease) in Deferred Inflows		336,512,907.00		49,377,001.00	
Net Cash Used for Operating Activities		(23,593,757.09)		(26,187,266.72)	
Noncash Transactions					
Net Increase (Decrease) in Fair Value of Investments		703,925.12		760,744.23	
Other		348,137.26		0.00	
Total Noncash Transactions	\$	1,052,062.38	\$	760,744.23	

.

#### Texas Tech University System Administration (768) Matrix of Operating Expenses Reported by Function For the Years Ended August 31, 2019 and 2018

OPERATING EXPENSES	OPERATING EXPENSES ACADEMIC SUPPORT						GRAND TOTAL	2018
Salaries and Wages	\$ 800,554.10	12,015,045.51	\$ 0.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 12,815,599.61 <b>\$</b>	14,507,126.73		
Payroll Related Costs	229,003.37		0.00	0.00	149,358,556.97	13,064,319.42		
Professional Fees and Services	93,390.95	1,730,649.25	0.00	0.00	1,824,040.20	1,205,578.63		
Travel	7,236.48	431,379.38	0.00	0.00	438,615.86	553,544.46		
Materials and Supplies	11,376.53	150,679.32	28,645.68	0.00	190,701.53	336,555.23		
Communications and Utilities	6,474.59	314,378.60	0.00	0.00	320,853.19	306,824.65		
Repairs and Maintenance	10.00	216,113.77	16,185.37	0.00	232,309.14	220,822.29		
Rentals and Leases	489.80	626,436.72	0.00	0.00	626,926.52	626,834.52		
Printing and Reproduction	3,759.02	62,378.49	156.42	0.00	66,293.93	88,498.69		
Depreciation and Amortization	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,529,737.17	1,529,737.17	1,522,312.74		
Interest	0.00	9.90	0.00	0.00	9.90	37.01		
Scholarships	0.00	4,031.70	0.00	0.00	4,031.70	1,027.40		
Claims and Judgments	531,524.89	0.00	0.00	0.00	531,524.89	136,441.00		
Other Operating Expenses	10,876.93	1,247,775.73	57,897.24	0.00	1,316,549.90	4,746,199.38		
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES	\$ 1,694,696.66	5 \$ 165,928,431.97	\$ 102,884.71	\$ 1,529,737.17	\$ 169,255,750.51 \$	37,316,122.15		

						-
						•
						-
						-
						•
						•
					÷	
·	•					•
						•
					·	
						•
						•



